# Intelligent components for systems and switch cabinets 



C | Logline

## Contents

## C | Logline

Intelligent components for systems and switch cabinets
1 Preface....................................................................................... 4
2 Overview product range............................................... 6
3 Range of products C|Logline...................................... 8
4 Energy Controlling ..................................................... 10
5 I/O components.......................................................... 22
6 Switches....................................................................... 72
7 Control cabinet components |
Measuring and monitoring relays ...................................... 113
Timer relays..................................................................... 127
Telecommunication products ........................................... 137
8 Index ............................................................................ 141
9 Contakt....................................................................... 147
10 General Information ................................................. 149
11 General Terms and Conditions (GTC) ................... 150


# We are continuing where history left off and will still rely on optimal connections in the future! 

## Dear business partners, dear customers,

The family-owned company METZ CONNECT has stood for precision, reliability and ingenuity for more than four decades. Virtues that we put into practice every day at all of our worldwide production and distribution sites.

As pioneers in the communication between people and equipment, it goes without saying that we also pass on our experience and knowledge across generations. And grow steadily in the process!

The METZ CONNECT range is divided into three core areas and offers a wide range of solutions for the most demanding needs:

P|Cabling Copper and glass fiber components as well as automated infrastructure management for structured network cabling
U|Contact PCB connection technology for the connection of devices and controls in building and industrial automation

C|Logline Intelligent system and switch cabinet components for building and process automation.

You will encounter products from METZ CONNECT several times a day, often without seeing them: whether PCB components or connection terminals in control elements, copper and fiber optic components for network cabling or intelligent I/O components in the control cabinet for building automation. Many areas of everyday life, including complex industrial supply and production chains, require the intelligent networking of the involved devices and components. For all these application situations, METZ CONNECT offers full service, from the printed circuit board to the Internet.

As a partner of numerous international companies, we offer expertise resulting from 40 years of experience in standardised and, above all, customer-specific system solutions for a variety of applications in connection technology. We see ourselves as a problem solver and do not settle for the second-best solution. The search for perfection may seem expensive, but it is worth it.

Join us in mutual projects concerning equipment and plant construction as well as the structured cabling of buildings and industrial sites. We are looking forward to working with you!

Best regards


Christian Metz
Managing Partner
and the entire team from METZ CONNECT.

# Innovation and consistency - from the printed circuit board to the end device. 

Our high-quality, user-friendly and internationally standardised components and systems are divided into three clear ranges:


## $\mathbf{P} \mid$ Cabling

## Copper and Fiber Optics solutions for networks

Highly specialised, internationally standardised and high-performance network solutions in copper and fiber optic technology are impressive due to their comfortable installation, maximum quality and highest system capability across all relevant performance classes. They are used in structured building and industrial cabling as well as in data centres.


The increasing demand for data transmission volumes requires the ever greater performance and consistency of the data networks. IT technologies can be found in many applications in buildings, data centres and industrial plants.


## U Contact

## Connection systems for printed circuit boards

Innovative products, solutions and systems for the connection technology of printed circuit boards and devices. Products that are compatible with market standards as well as customised product solutions, including for industrial control and building automation, reflect our core competence in this area.


Terminal blocks, pin headers


Connectors


Board-to-board

## C L Logline

## Intelligent components for systems and switch cabinets

Intelligent system components for highly communicative and decentralised control in the areas of building and process control, relay technology and telecommunications


Bus modules


Inteface modules


Timer-, process- and monitoring relays

## Uniform automation central engineering



## Building automation, Process engineering

C L Logline
high performance components for integrated control tasks

We realize ideas



Technical networks and safety solutions in buildings and industrial plants are becoming increasing more intelligent. They offer the possibility of integrating internal and external processes so they can be controlled and monitored efficiently. METZ CONNECT has the perfect solutions for this.

With the C|Logline product group, METZ CONNECT provides consistent, system-capable and intelligent network components for sustainable building automation, maximum protection, optimum process control and efficient energy controlling. Advantages: High performance components shorten assembly time, reduce energy consumption, create transparency or make it possible to resolve several tasks with just one device, for example.

We realize ideas

## Energy Controlling



## Simple energy consumption data acquisition

The market for energy management is currently growing rapidly. As a result of the trend towards digitisation and government support programmes, such as special equalisation schemes and peak balancing, more and more small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) in Germany are becoming involved in energy management. The solution approaches range from a simple visualization of the energy consumption to automation, and all the way up to a certified energy management system. The consistent
energy data collection is a prerequisite, in order to introduce an effective energy management in the company. The collection of all relevant energy data plays an important role for the improvement of energy consumption. The collection and analysis of the energy data can be submitted for the so-called peak balancing in accordance with § 55 Energy Tax Act and § 10 Electricity Tax Act. This allows companies to benefit from tax advantages and also save electricity tax.

## Contents | Energy Controlling

## Energy Controlling

1 Data logger | Multi I/O-Controller ................................. 12
2 Data logger | Accessories ............................................. 14
3 M-Bus Components | Converter ................................. 15
4 M-Bus Components | M-Bus distributor ...................... 18
5 M-Bus Components | Software .................................. 19
6 M-Bus Components | Power supplier ......................... 20

Only three steps are necessary to take advantage of tax savings:
Step 1: Energy data acquisition - acquisition of energy flows and energy sources

Step 2: Analysis of the energy data and determination of important characteristic values

Step 3: Documentation of the energy consumed in the plants, machinery and equipment

The application for peak balancing must be submitted to an environmental verifier or an accredited certification body as proof of the introduction of an energy management system in accordance with DIN ISO 50001.

With the new $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$ data logger and a large number of expansion modules, METZ CONNECT offers the optimum solution for a simple energy consumption data acquisition, and makes it easier for companies to introduce energy management.

Matching accessory for $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{BM}$

## S0/M converter 4 fold 15

## SO/M converter

 double-rateT/M converter 16
MYD IP65 18
MYD-1M1V 18
M-Bus CT software 19
Power supply NG4 gray 20


## $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$

(M-Bus)
The $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$ is a powerful data logger for the energy consumption monitoring and energy monitoring in buildings, on machines, plants and systems. Two Ethernet ports with a Daisy Chain function are available for the chain further Data logger and connection to the LAN network. The system is parameterised, configured and commissioned through a platform-independent web browser. The M-Bus and Modbus RTU interfaces enable to read different meters: e.g. electricity, water, gas and heat. Optionally, the measured values can either be sent from the data base (push) or read out (pull) via mail (SSL) or FTP (SFTP). Simple functions and control tasks in building and industrial automation can be realized via the webinterface with the integrated digital and analog I/Os. An integrated $\mu$ SD memory card expands the range of functions of the $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$ for save settings, data and applications.

| Operating voltage | 24 V DC +/- 10 \% |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power consumption (max.) | 550 mA |
| Operating temperature | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Network | 2 x RJ45 LAN 10/100BaseT (Daisy Chain) |
| Protocol | TCP/IP |
| Controller | NXP i.MX7D Dual Core ARM-A7, 1 GHz RAM 512 MB / Flash max. 32 GB / ext. 2 GB $\mu$ SD |
| Operating system | Linux embedded, Kernel 4.14, 32 Bit |
| Interfaces | Extension bus, max. 6 MR-I/O bus modules Modbus RTU, max. 32 participants M-Bus (DIN EN 13757-T1,2,3), max. 80 M -Bus charges |
| I/Os | $8 \times$ digital inputs <br> $3 x$ analog universal inputs <br> $8 x$ digital outputs <br> $3 x$ analog outputs |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110930 | black |  |  |



## $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$-M-BM

(M-Bus/BACnet/Modbus)
Das $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{BM}$ is a powerful data logger for the energy consumption monitoring and energy monitoring in buildings, on machines, plants and systems. Two Ethernet ports with a Daisy Chain function are available for the chain furhter Data logger and connection to a LAN network. The EWIO $2-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{BM}$ can be integrated into a Modbus TCP or BACnet/IP network to perform control tasks. The system is parameterised, configured and commissioned through a platform-independent web browser. The M-Bus and Modbus RTU interfaces enable to read different meters: e.g. electricity, water, gas and heat. Optionally, the measured values can either be sent from the data base (push) or read out (pull) via mail (SSL) or FTP (SFTP), from a BACnet or Modbus controller. The integrated digital and analog I/Os allow to realize different tasks in the building automation or industrial automation via a BACnet/Modbus control or the web interface. An integrated $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ memory card expands the range of functions of the $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{BM}$ for save settings, data and applications.

Operating voltage
Power consumption (max.)
Operating temperature Network

Protocol Controller

Operating system Interfaces

I/Os

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110935 | black |  |  |

Data logger | Multi I/O-Controller

Matching accessory for EWIO

WLAN / UMTS antenna 14
SO/M converter 4 fold 15
S0/M converter double-rate

T/M converter 16
MYD IP65 18
MYD-1M1V 18
M-Bus CT software 19
Power supply NG4 gray 20


## EWIO - MW

(M-Bus/WLAN)
The $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{MW}$ is a powerful data logger for the energy consumption monitoring and energy monitoring in buildings, on machines, plants and systems. Two Ethernet ports with a Daisy Chain function for the chain further Data logger and a WLAN interface are available for the connection to the LAN or WLAN network. In addition, the WLAN interface can be used as an access point for the configuration with a mobile device (e.g. smartphone, tablet, notebook). The system is parameterised, configured and commissioned through a platform-independent web browser. The M-Bus and Modbus RTU interfaces enable to read different meters: e.g. electricity, water, gas and heat. Optionally, the measured values can either be sent from the data base (push) or read out (pull) via mail (SSL) or FTP (SFTP). The integrated digital and analog //Os allow to realize different tasks in the building automation or industrial automation via the web interface. An integrated $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ memory card expands the range of functions of the $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{MW}$ for save settings, data and applications.

| Operating voltage | 24 V DC +/-10 \% |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power consumption (max.) | 550 mA |
| Operating temperature | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Network | 2 x RJ45 LAN 10/100BaseT (Daisy Chain) WLAN, b/g/n, 2,4 GHz |
| Protocol | TCP/IP |
| Controller | NXP i.MX7D Dual Core ARM-A7, 1 GHz RAM 512 MB / Flash max. 32 GB / ext. 2 GB $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ |
| Operating system | Linux embedded, Kernel 4.14, 32 Bit |
| Interfaces | Extension bus, max. 6 MR-I/O bus modules Modbus RTU, max. 32 participants M-Bus (DIN EN 13757-T1,2,3), max. 80 M -Bus charges |
| I/Os | $8 \times$ digital inputs <br> $3 x$ analog universal inputs <br> $8 x$ digital outputs <br> $3 x$ analog outputs |

## Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110931 | black |  |  |



## EWIO 2 -MW-BM

## (M-Bus/WLAN/BACnet/Modbus)

The $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{MW}-\mathrm{BM}$ is a powerful data logger for the energy consumption monitoring and energy monitoring in buildings, on machines, plants and systems. Two Ethernet ports with a Daisy Chain function for the further Data logger and a WLAN interface are available for the connection to the LAN oder WLAN network. In addition, the WLAN interface can be used as an access point for the configuration with a mobile device (e.g. smartphone, tablet, notebook). The $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{MW}-\mathrm{BM}$ can be integrated into a Modbus TCP or BACnet/IP network to perform control tasks. The system is paramterised, configured ad commissioned through a platform-independent web browser. The M-Bus and Modbus RTU interfaces enable to read different meters: e.g. electricity, water, gas and heat. Optionally, the measured values can either be sent from the data base (push) or read out (pull) via mail (SSL) or FTP (SFTP), from a BACnet or Modbus controller. The integrated digital and analog I/Os allow to realize different tasks in the building automation or industrial automation via a BACnet/Modbus control or the web interface. An integrated $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ memory card expands the range of functions of the EWIO 2 -MW-BM for save settings, data and applications.

Operating voltage
Power consumption (max.)
Operating temperature Network

Protocol
Controller

Operating system
Interfaces

I/Os

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110934 | black |  |  |

WLAN / UMTS antenna is matching accessory for Page
EWIO 2 -MW 13

EWIO $_{2}$-MW-BM 13
EWIO $_{2}$-MW 25
EWIO 2 -W-BM 25


## WLAN / UMTS antenna

Antenna with cable for the Ethernet-I/O $\left(\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}\right)$ and Datenlogger ( $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$ ).

- SMA plug
- Antenna with magnetic base
- Diameter magnetic base approx. 29.0 mm
- Cable length including connection 2 m
- Cable diameter approx. 2.7 mm

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11094830 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

M-Bus Components
Converter

Matching accessory for SO/M converter 4 fold and SO/M converter double-rate

Page


## S0/M converter 4 fold

4-channel impulse counter for counting impulses that are generated by energy counters via reed contacts or passive transistor outputs (open collectors) in proportion to the energy measured. Impulses of any potential-free contacts can be recorded for counting, for example, events up to a frequency of 15 Hz .
The impulses generated by the energy counters are recorded by means of a standardized current interface to DIN EN 62053-31 class A. The 4-channel impulse counter occupies a clear M-Bus address specified by the manufacturer. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | M-Bus |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bus interface | Two-wire bus |
| Transmission rate | 300 to $9600 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | 24 V DC +/-10 \% (SELV) |
| Current consumption | 50 mA DC |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ S0 according to |
| Display | green LED flashes at incoming pulse |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | approx. 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110556 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## S0/M converter double-rate

Pulse counter to count pulses that are generated by energy counters via reed contacts or passive transistor outputs (open collector) in proportion to the measured energy. The device has 2 single SO inputs and a third switchable SO pulse input to record for example double rate meters. It is also possible to collect pulses from any potential-free contact to count for example events up to a frequency of 15 Hz . The pulses generated by the energy counters are recorded by means of a standardized current interface to DIN EN 62053-3. The pulse counter is feeding the pulse generator that works like a passive two-pole with a direct voltage of 24 V and with a current between 10 and 27 mA for the switching state ON (active) and with 0 to 2 mA for the switching state OFF (passive). The input ST+/ST- is a double rate meter input that stores the SO pulses of a counter in the counter register T1 or T2 depending on the wiring of input SE/SV.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Inputs

Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

## Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11055601 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for S0／M converter－IP65 and T／M converter

Page
Power supply NG4 gray
20


## S0／M converter－IP65

Pulse counter to count pulses that are generated by energy counters via reed contacts or passive transistor outputs（open collector）in proportion to the measured energy．The device in an IP65 housing has 2 single S0 inputs and a third switchable SO pulse input to collect for example double rate meters．It is also possible to collect pulses from any potential－free contact to count for example events up to a frequency of 15 Hz ．The pulses generated by the energy counters are recorded by means of a standardized current interface to DIN EN 62053－3． The pulse counter is feeding the pulse generator that works like a passive two－pole with a direct voltage of 24 V and with a current between 10 and 27 mA for the switching state ON （active）and with 0 to 2 mA for the switching state OFF （passive）．The input ST＋／ST－is a double rate meter input that stores the S0 pulses of a counter in the counter register T1 or T2 depending on the wiring of input $S E / S V$ ．

| Protocol | M－Bus |
| :---: | :---: |
| Transmission rate | 300 to $9600 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| Current consumption | 50 mA |
| Inputs | $3 \times \mathrm{SO}$ according to DIN EN 62053－31 Class A |
| Display | LED |
| Dimensions（W $\times$ H x D $)$ | $159 \times 41.5 \times 12 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | about 294 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing／ terminal block | IP65／IP20 |

## Dimensional drawing



E 9

| P／N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11055601IP | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## T／M converter

Temperature converter to connect up to four different resis－ tance temperature sensors in dual cable technology with a resolution in 0.1 K ．The addressing of the four temperature sensors is done via four M－Bus addresses according to M－Bus standard DIN EN－1434－3．The temperature is directly converted in the device．The temperature converter occupies four clear M－Bus addresses specified by the manufacturer．It is possible to set for each channel one of eleven stored temperature sensor characteristics with the M－Bus configuration tool（www．metz－ connect．com）or to transmit the resistance value directly． The cable length compensation is done with the push－button assigned to the respective temperature input． The factory setting is：$-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+130^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{PT} 1000$ ．

Selectable characteristics $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Resistance value
Protocol
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Inputs

Display
Dimensions（W x H x D）
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing／ terminal block

## Wiring／Principle diagram

| $\stackrel{+}{\square}$ |  |  |  |  | กิ์ |  | $\stackrel{+}{\text {＋}}$ | 안 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| T01＋T01－．．．T04＋T04－ temperature inputs <br> 24V GND <br> operating voltage <br> $\mathbf{M + M} \mathbf{M}+\mathbf{M}-$ <br> M－Bus interface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\pm$ | $\sum$ | ${ }^{+}$ | $\Sigma$ |  | 芫 | 令 | 方 | $\sum_{0}$ |

sensor
PT100，PT500，PT1000，
Ni100，Ni1000，NTC1k8，
NTC10k，NTC20k，KTY10
PT100，PT1000
index＝ 1 （all sensors）
M－Bus
two－wire bus
300 to $9600 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
24 V DC（SELV）
50 mA DC
$4 x$ temperature input
（see selectable characteristics
or resistance input
40 to 4 MOhm）
LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx． 70 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40／IP20

| P／N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110562 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for T/M converter-IP65

Power supply NG4 gray


## T/M converter-IP65

Temperature converter with an IP65 housing to connect up to four different resistance temperature sensors in dual cable technology with a resolution in 0.1 K . The addressing of the four temperature sensors is done via four M-Bus addresses according to M-Bus standard DIN EN-1434-3. The temperature is directly converted in the device. The temperature converter occupies four clear M-Bus addresses specified by the manufacturer. It is possible to set for each channel one of eleven stored temperature sensor characteristics with the M-Bus configuration tool (www.metz-connect.com) or to transmit the resistance value directly. The cable length compensation is done with the push-button assigned to the respective temperature input. The factory setting is: $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $130^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{PT} 1000$. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Selectable characteristics | sensor |
| :--- | :--- |
| $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | PT100, PT500, PT1000, |
|  | Ni100, Ni1000, NTC1 k8, |
|  | NTC10k, NTC20k, KTY10 |
| $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | PT100, PT1000 |
| Resistance value | index $=1$ (all sensors) |
| Protocol | M-Bus |
| Bus interface | Two-wire bus |
| Transmission rate | 300 to 9600 bit/s |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | 50 mA DC |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ temperature input |
|  | $($ see selectable characteristics |
|  | or resistance input |
|  | 40 to 4 MOhm$)$ |
| Display | LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $159 \times 41.5 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | approx. 350 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | IP65 |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110562 IP | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## MYD IP65

The M-Bus distributor in a flush-mount IP65 housing is used in structured M-Bus cabling as well as in servicing and maintaining the operation of M -Bus structures.

- Detachable spring clamp terminal blocks with printed contact designation
- Color of contact housing same as wire color of the M-Bus cable J-Y(St)Y
- Voltage supply possible at the spring clamp terminal blocks
- Uninterrupted M-Bus current measurement possible
- Sealable cover with quick release fasteners

Protocol
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Rated voltage
Rated current
M-Bus voltage
M-Bus current
Cable cross section
Wire cross section
Outputs

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

M-Bus, free topology MYD (free-topology bus)
300 to $38400 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
24 V
10 A
36 V
500 mA
$1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$0.321-1.29 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ AWG $28-16$
$4 \times \mathrm{M}$-Bus
$4 \times$ voltage supply
$160 \times 40.7 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$
330 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP65 / IP20


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11056301 | grau |  |  |
| 11056302 | grau |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11056303 | green |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## MYD-1M1V

The M-Bus distributor is used in structured M-Bus cabling as well as in servicing and maintaining the operation of M-Bus structures. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

- Detachable spring clamp terminal blocks with printed contact designation
- Color of contact housing same as wire color of the M-Bus cable J-Y(St)Y
- Voltage supply possible at the spring clamp terminal blocks
- Uninterrupted M-Bus current measurement possible

| Protocol | M-Bus, free topology |
| :--- | :--- |
| Bus interface | MYD (free-topology bus) |
| Transmission rate | 300 to $38400 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Rated voltage | 24 V |
| M-Bus voltage | 36 V |
| M-Bus current | 500 mA |
| Cable cross section | $1.5 \mathrm{~mm}{ }^{2}$ |
| Wire cross section | $0.321-1.29 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ AWG $28-16$ |
| Outputs | $2 \times \mathrm{M}$-Bus |
|  | $2 \times$ voltage supply |
|  | $45 \times 82.4 \times 47 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | 53 g |
| Weight | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Operating temperature range |  |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP20} / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram


## M-Bus CT software is matching accessory for

S0/M converter 4 fold 15
T/M converter


## M-Bus CT software

The MBus-CT software is used for the simple and uncomplicated commissioning of M -Bus devices. The functional scope of this configuration and parameterisation software also includes the specification of primary addresses, baud rates and temperature characteristics. Thereby, it doesn't matter whether there are one or more M-Bus stations on the bus. Through the scan function, the software can also be used as a diagnostics tool.

The software does not require any installation. It can be copied to any location on the PC or a removable drive (e.g. USB stick) and started from there. An M-Bus master (level converter), which is connected to an interface of the PC (COM, USB), is required to physically reach the M-Bus participants.

Minimum system requirements: WinXP (32/64 bit), Win7 (32/64 bit), M-Bus master (level converter).

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| www.metz- <br> connect.com |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for NG4

| Matching accessory for |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| NG4 |  |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

We realize ideas

## I/O components



I/O components with BACnet/IP, Modbus TCP, BACnet MS/TP-, Modbus RTU, M-Bus,
LON ${ }^{\text {®- }}$ and CAN technologies
Automation of buildings, machines and systems

In order to safely and efficiently operate today not only large but also small buildings, it has become indispensable to automate the most important service functions such as monitoring, air conditioning and lighting systems. This, however, leads to rising demands in terms of building installation, which in general can no longer be met by conventional techniques.

This is the reason why building automation relies ever more on serial bus systems controlling the transmission of information between sensors and actuators, switches and higher control systems.

## Contents | I/O components

I/O components
1 Ethernet I/Os | Multi I/O controller ..... 24
2 Modbus RTU I/Os | Digital input ..... 26
3 Modbus RTU I/Os | Analog input ..... 29
4 Modbus RTU I/Os | Digital output ..... 31
5 Modbus RTU I/Os | Analog output ..... 33
6 Modbus RTU I/Os | Mixed Modules ..... 34
7 Modbus RTU I/Os | Accessories ..... 38
8 Modbus RTU I/Os | Software ..... 40
9 Modbus RTU I/Os | Power supplier ..... 41
10 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | Digital input ..... 42
11 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | Analog input ..... 44
12 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | Digital output ..... 45
13 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | Analog output ..... 46
14 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | Mixed Modules ..... 47
15 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | BACnet Router ..... 50
16 BACnet MS/TP I/Os | Power supplier ..... 51
17 LON FT I/Os | Digital input ..... 52
18 LON FT I/Os | Analog input ..... 55
19 LON FT I/Os | Digital output ..... 56
20 LON FT I/Os | Analog output ..... 58
21 LON FT I/Os | Mixed Modules. ..... 59
22 LON FT I/Os | Connecting module ..... 62
23 LON FT I/Os | Power supplier ..... 63
24 LON FT I/Os | Software ..... 64
25 LON FT I/Os | Interface/Adapter ..... 65
26 CAN I/Os | Digital input ..... 66
27 CAN I/Os | Analog input ..... 67
28 CAN I/Os | Digital output ..... 68
29 CAN I/Os | Analog output ..... 69
30 CAN I/Os | Power supplier ..... 70
31 Accessories | Connection aids. ..... 71

## These bus systems offer different advantages:

- ease of planning and installing of building functions
- strong flexibility in the use of buildings since functions can be programmed freely and can thus be re-configured at any time.

Thanks to the availability of microcontrollers and to the reduction of the sizes and prices of the installed electronic components, automation has now also found its way into areas, which due to the implied costs were not suited for field bus solutions before. In particular in the linking of sensors, actuators and control units within machines and of devices used for measuring, control and monitoring systems, serial bus systems offer strong advantages.

Matching accessory for $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2} / \mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{BM}$

| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$

(Ethernet-l/O)
The $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$ is a compact Ethernet I/O controller based on Linux, which connects digital and analouge signals from the sensor and actuator level with an IP network. Simple tasks in building and industrial automation can be implemented with logic functions integrated onto the webserver. Immediately executable applications can also be created via the web interface in a displayed Linux Shell. Two Ethernet-Ports with a Daisy Chain function are available for the connection to the LAN network. The system is parameterised, configured and commissioned through a platform-independent web browser. For the upgrade of the sensor/actuator level, MR-I/O upgrade modules can be connected using plug \& play jumper plugs and wiring to a second interface of $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$, Modbus RTU devices. An integrated $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ memory card expands the range of functions of the $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$ for save settings, data and applications.

Operating voltage
Power consumption (max
Operating temperature Network

Protocol
Controller

Operating system

Interfaces

I/Os

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110905 | black |  |  |

24 V DC +/- 10 \% 400 mA
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
2 x RJ45 LAN 10/100BaseT (Daisy Chain) TCP/IP
NXP i.MX7D Dual Core ARM-A7, 1 GHz RAM 512 MB / Flash max. 32 GB / ext. 2 GB $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ Linux embedded,
Kernel 4.14, 32 Bit
Extension bus,
max. 6 MR-I/O bus modules Modbus RTU,
max. 32 participants
$8 \times$ digital inputs
$3 x$ analog universal inputs
$10 \times$ digital outputs
$3 x$ analog outputs


## $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{BM}$

(Ethernet-l/O/BACnet/Modbus)
Depending on the configuration, the $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{BM}$ is a compact Modbus and/or BACnet Server, which connects digital and analouge signals from the sensor and actuator level with a Modbus TCP and/or BACnet IP network. With a Modbus or BACnet Client, various tasks can be realised in building and industrial automation. Simple automation tasks can be implemented with an integrated logic function. Two Ethernet Ports with a Daisy Chain function are available for the connection to the LAN network and the chain further Ethernet I/O devices. The system is parameterised, configured and commissioned through a platform-independent web browser. For the upgrade of the sensor/actuator level, MR-I/O upgrade modules can be connected using plug \& play jumper plugs and wiring to a second interface of $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{BM}$, Modbus RTU devices. An integrated $\mu \mathrm{SD}$ memory card expands the range of functions of the $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{BM}$ for save settings, data and applications.

Operating voltage
Power consumption (max.) Operating temperature Network

Protocol
Controller

Operating system

Interfaces

I/Os

Wiring/Principle diagram

## 400 mA

24 V DC +/- 10 \%
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$2 \times$ RJ45 LAN 10/100BaseT (Daisy Chain)
TCP/IP, BACnet/IP, Modbus TCP
NXP i.MX7D Dual Core
ARM-A7, 1 GHz
RAM 512 MB / Flash
max. $32 \mathrm{~GB} /$ ext. $2 \mathrm{~GB} \mu \mathrm{SD}$
Linux embedded,
Kernel 4.14, 32 Bit
Extension Bus, max. 6 MR-I/O bus modules Modbus RTU,
max. 32 participants
$8 x$ digital inputs
$3 x$ analog universal inputs
$10 \times$ digital outputs
$3 x$ analog outputs

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110904 | black |  |  |



Ethernet I/Os
Multi I/O controller

Matching accessory for $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$-W / EWIO ${ }_{2}$-W-BM

WLAN / UMTS antenna

## Power supply NG4 gray 20

Terminal block for I/O Components 71

Jumper plug
for I/O components

Matching accessory for MR-DI4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for MR-DI4-IP65

## Power supply NG4 gray

## MR-DI4

 the front or by software.Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

Wiring/Principle diagram


Modbus RTU
00 to 99
RS485 (two-wire bus)
1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV)
$50 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) 100 \%
$4 \times$ digital
30 V AC/DC
more than $7 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Green, red and yellow LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
95 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20
(

The Modbus module with 4 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting poten-tial-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The inputs can be operated by means of potential-free switches or contacts or used as voltage inputs. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on

Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.




## MR-DI4-IP65

The Modbus module in an IP65 housing with 4 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting potential-free switch states from electrical limit switches and their external status display such as fire dampers or vent valves. The inputs can be operated by means of potential-free switches or contacts or used as voltage inputs.
The inputs can be scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches or by software.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :---: | :---: |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | 24 V AC/DC +/-10 \% (SELV) |
| Current consumption | 50 mA (AC) / 20 mA (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Inputs | 4 x digital |
| Input / voltage | 30 V AC/DC |
| Input / high signal | more than 7 V AC/DC |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $160 \times 40.7 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 300 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP65 / IP20 |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108341319 | gray | 4x IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108341319 IP | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for MR-DI4-IP65 with external display

Page
Power supply NG4 gray 20

Matching accessory for MR-DI10

|  | Page |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |

Terminal block for I/O Components

Jumper plug for I/O components

MR-DI4-IP65 with external display
The Modbus module in a surface mounting housing with 4
 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting potential-free switch states from electrical limit switches and their external status display such as fire dampers or vent valves. The inputs can be operated by means of potential-free switches or contacts or used as voltage inputs. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches or by software. The device has two externally connectable display modules.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |

Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Display (internal)
Display (external)

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP20 / IP20
terminal block 100 \% $4 \times$ digital
30 V DC multi color LED

300 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

00 to 99 RS485 (two-wire bus) 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ 24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV) $50 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC)
more than 7 V AC/DC Green, red and yellow LED
$160 \times 40.7 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$
,

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110834131901 IP | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## MR-DI10

The Modbus module with 10 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting po-tential-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Display
Dimensions (W $\mathrm{WH} \times \mathrm{D}$ )
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108311319 | gray | $10 x$ IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for MR-SI4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## MR-SI4

The Modbus module with 4 S0 inputs to DIN EN 62053-31 class A was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for counting SO counter pulses. This allows very good integration of the module into an energy controlling system. In case of a power failure, the last counter readings are saved. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :---: | :---: |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{Bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | 20 V to 28 V AC/DC (SELV) |
| Current consumption | 170 mA (AC) / 65 mA (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ S0 input, class A |
| Input / acc. to standard | DIN EN 62053-31 |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 83 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Principle diagram


$24 \mathrm{VAC} / 170 \mathrm{~mA}$
24 V DC / 65 mA
GND, Class 2

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11083913 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (S0 impulse) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Matching accessory for MR-AI8

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block |  |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug |  |
| for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for

 MR-Cl4Page
Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components


## MR-AI8

The Modbus module with 8 individually configurable resistance or voltage inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting resistances and voltages of, for example, passive and active temperature sensors, electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc. The inputs can be configured universally by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / resistance
Input / voltage
Input / resolution
Input / error
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11083213 | gray | $8 \times \operatorname{IN}$ (U or R) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Modbus RTU
00 to 99 RS485 (two-wire bus) 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10$ \% (SELV) 65 mA (AC) / 25 mA (DC) 100 \%
8 x individually configurable 40 Ohm to 4 MOhm 0 to 10 V DC
10 mV ( 0 to $100 \%$ ) approx. +/- 100 mV
Green and red LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
104 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108401332 | gray | $4 \times$ IN (U or I) <br> activ |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle Inputs
Input / voltage (U1-U4)
Input / resolution Input / error
Input / current (11-I4)
Input / resolution
Input / error
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block
Wiring/Principle diagram

| 14 U4 | 4- | 13 | U3 | 3- |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- U1 | 11 | 2- | U2 | 12 |



Modbus RTU
00 to 99
RS485 (two-wire bus)
1200 to $115200 \mathrm{Bit} / \mathrm{s}$
24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV)
25 mA (AC) / 10 mA (DC)
100 \%
$4 x$ analog
0 V to 10 V DC
1 mV ( 0 to 100 \%)
10 mV
0 (4) to 20 mA DC
$2 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
$20 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
Green, red LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
84 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20

MR-CI4
The Modbus module with 4 analog inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting currents and voltages of, for example, active temperature sensors, electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc. Each input can be set as current or voltage input by DIP switches on the front. The inputs can be scanned with standard registers via a Modbus master. The module address, the baud rate and the parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on TH35 rails according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Matching accessory for MR-SM3

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

MR-SM3
The module MR-SM3 is a smart meter component for building automation. Current, voltage, power and many other values can be captured by three 230 Volt current circuits. In addition, the device provides monitoring functions of for example asymmetry, phase failure, phase sequence, overvoltage and undervoltage. These values can be queried via a Modbus-
Master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $108 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 50 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Inputs | $3 \times$ analog |
| Input / voltage | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}-20$ to $+15 \%$ |
| Input / voltage range | 184 to 265 V AC |
| Input / current | 0 to 16 A AC |
| Display | LED green, red |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 110 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11084113 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for MR-DO4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block |  |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug |  |
| for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for MR-DOA4

Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components


## MR-DO4

The Modbus module with 4 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as motors, contactors, lamps, louvers, etc. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The module is provided with a manual control for manually switching the relays. The outputs can be switched by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $200 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 70 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Output / contacts | 4 changeover contacts (4PDT) |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | $5 \mathrm{~A} /$ output |
| Output / switching frequency | 360 cycles $/ \mathrm{h}$ |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 95 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 42 | 41 | 14 | 432 | 3231 |  | 34 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 |  | 412 | 221 | 2124 | 24 | 22 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110836132101 | gray | $4 \times$ OUT <br> (relay CO) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



Wiring/Principle diagram

| 4241 | 41 | 44 | 32 | 31 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1114 | 14 | 12 | 21 | 24 |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108361321 | gray | 4x OUT <br> (relay CO) | manual/ <br> automatic |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## MR-DOA4

The Modbus module with 4 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as motors, contactors, lamps, louvers, etc. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The outputs can be switched by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Output / contacts
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D) $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40/IP20
terminal block
Modbus RTU
00 to 99
RS485 (two-wire bus)
1200 to $115200 \mathrm{Bit} / \mathrm{s}$
$24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10$ \% (SELV)
200 mA (AC) / 70 mA (DC)
100 \%
4 changeover contacts (4PST)
250 V AC
5 A/ output
360 cycles/h
Green, red and yellow LED

95 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ terminal block

## Matching accessory for MR-TO4

Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components 71

Jumper plug for I/O components $\quad 71$


## MR-TO4

The Modbus module with 4 digital triac outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as relays, contactors, HVAC valves, etc.
The outputs can be switched by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. In addition, the outputs can be overridden manually by means of switches on the device. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV) |
| Current consumption | $100 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 40 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Output / contacts | 4 digital outputs (triac) |
| Output / switching voltage | 24 V AC up to max. 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | $0.5 \mathrm{~A} /$ output |
| Output / switching current | 0.8 A (less than 30 s ) |
| Output / switch-on current | 10 A (less than 20 ms ) |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 95 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11083013 | gray | 4x OUT <br> (triac) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Matching accessory for MR-AOP4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |
| Matching accessory for <br> MR-AO4 |  |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## MR-AOP4

The Modbus module with 4 analog outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable as encoder for control variables, for example for electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
The outputs can be output by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Each output can be set for automatic or manual operation by means of 4 potentiometers at the front. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Outputs
Output / voltage
Output / current
Output / resolution
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

|  | C2 |  | C2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | C2 |  | c2 |  |


$\mathrm{A} 2=\mathrm{C} 2=\mathrm{GND}$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108371302 | gray | 4x OUT (U) | manual/ <br> automatic |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

MR-AO4
The Modbus module with 4 analog outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable as encoder for control variables, for example for electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
The outputs can be output by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol

Wiring/Principle diagram

Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Outputs
Output / voltage
Output / current
Output / resolution
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks
00 to 99
RS485 (two-wire bus)
1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10$ \% (SELV) $50 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ (AC) 100 \%
$4 \times$ analog
0 V to 10 V DC
5 mA to 10 V DC
$10 \mathrm{mV} /$ Digit
Green and red LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
72 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20
$5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20

$\mathrm{A} 2=\mathrm{C} 2=\mathrm{GND}$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108351302 | gray | 4x OUT <br> (relay CO) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



Matching accessory for MR-Multi-I/O

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for MR-AIO4/2-IP65


## MR-Multi-I/O

The Modbus module MR-Multi I/O is a compact and rapidly to install solution to connect digital and analog signals from the actor and sensor level directly to a control unit in building automation via Modbus RTU protocol. 29 I/Os, some of them are configurable, are available for different tasks. With strong inductive loads, we recommend protecting the relay contacts with an RC element. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs / digital
Input / SO
Inputs analog
for resistance or
for voltage
Input / current
Dimensions (W x H x D)

Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Protection class

Wiring/Principle diagram

Modbus RTU
00 to 99
RS485 (two-wire bus)
1200 bis $115200 \mathrm{Bit} / \mathrm{s}$
$24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10$ \% (SELV)
$220 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 110 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC)
100 \%
11 x Optocoupler, galvanically isolated
1 x per DIN EN 62053-31, Class A configurable $6 \times 40$ Ohm to 4 MOhm $6 \times 0$ to 10 V DC
1 x analog 0 to 20 mA DC $125 \times 93 \times 60.81 \mathrm{~mm}, 7$ TE, TH35
385 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP20


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11084313 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11084213IP | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or R) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for MR-DIO4/2

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block |  |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for MR-AIO4/2-IP65


## MR-DIO4/2

The Modbus module with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs with manual control was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108331326 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) | $2 \times$ OUT <br> (relay CO) |
| 110833132601 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) | $2 \times$ OUT <br> (relay NO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Protocol

Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Output / contacts
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switch-on current
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40/IP20
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram



Modbus RTU
00 to 99
RS485 (two-wire bus)
1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
$24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10$ \% (SELV)
200 mA (AC) / 75 mA (DC)
100 \%
$4 \times$ digital
30 V DC
more than $8 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
250 V AC
16 A / output
80 A (less than 20 ms )
Green, red and yellow LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
126 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
C

## MR-DIO4/2-IP65

The Modbus module in an IP65 housing with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set by means of two address switches.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108331326 IP | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) | $2 x$ OUT <br> (relay CO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle

## Inputs

Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Output / contacts
Output / contacts
Output / continuous current (UL) 8 A / output
Output / continuous current (VDE) $10 \mathrm{~A} /$ output
Output / switch-on current 80 A (less than 20 ms )
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

Modbus RTU
00 to 99 RS485 (two-wire bus) 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ 24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV) 200 mA (AC) / 75 mA (DC) 100 \% $4 \times$ digital 30 V DC more than 8 V AC/DC 2 changeover contacts (DPDT) 250 V AC Green, red and yellow LED $160 \times 40 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ 350 g $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP65 / IP20 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$




| Matching accessory for |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| MR-DIO4/2-IP65 230 V  <br>  Page <br> Power supply NG4 gray 20 <br>   <br> Matching accessory for  <br> MR-TP  |  |

Matching accessory for MR-TP

Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block
for I/O Components 71
Jumper plug
for I/O components

Page
, /O component

## MR-DIO4/2-IP65 230 V



Modbus module inan IP65 housing with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs with manual control was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate loaddependent measures. The inputs have to be connected to potentialfree contacts. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard registers via a Modbus master. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches. Bit rate and parity are also set by software.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :---: | :---: |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 two wire bus with potential equalization in bus or line topology terminate with 120 Ohm |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$, Factory setting $19200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ Even |
| Operating voltage | $230 \mathrm{~V}+/-10$ \% |
| Current consumption | 12 mA |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Inputs Digital inputs | 4 |
| Voltage input | 30 V AC/DC |
| High signal recognition | $>8 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Outputs Output contacts | 2 changeover contacts (DPST) |
| Switching voltage max. | 250 V AC |
| Continuous current max. | 10 A per relay <br> ( 65 A for 20 ms ) <br> max. current via terminal $\text { „11" } 10 \text { A) }$ |
| Housing Dimensions W x H x D | $160 \times 40.7 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 350 g |
| Mounting position | any |
| Mounting | directly on a flat surface <br> 8 knock-out openings for M12 and M16 cable glands |

## Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108330526 P | gray |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11083813 | gray | $6 x$ IN (contact) | $2 x$ OUT (relay CO), <br> $2 x$ OUT (opto NO) |

Matching accessory for MR-LD6

Power supply NG4 gray 20
Leakage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD 38

Submersible Electrode TE1 38
Terminal block for I/O Components 71

Jumper plug for I/O components

The Modbus module with 6 analog inputs and 2 relay outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. Suitable to monitor electrodes of leakage sensors or the fill level of fluid containers and to switch pumps or magnetic valves. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The resistance of the conductive fluid is measured when the electrodes are immersed. It is also possible to signal a cable break (requires sensor LKS-ZD). The module can be operated independently or via a Modbus master. Inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned via standard registers. Module address, bit rate and parity are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | Modbus RTU |
| :---: | :---: |
| Address range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 1200 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | 80 mA (AC) / 43 mA (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Input / contacts 1 to 6 | connection of the electrodes |
| Input / contacts C | common reference potential |
| Internal resistance | 20 kOhm |
| Sinus voltage | 3 Veff, 70 Hz <br> at resistance measurement |
| Measuring accuracy | $+/-10 \%$ with sensor resistance <br> 4 to 40 kOhm +/- 20 \% <br> with sensor resistance <br> 2 to 100 kOhm |
| Pulse voltage | $+/-16 \mathrm{~V} \text { at }$ <br> wire break monitoring |
| Zener diodes | 6.2 to 10 V can be used as line termination |
| Lines capacity | 40 nF max. equates 400 m at $100 \mathrm{nF} / \mathrm{km}$ |
| Measuring interval | 1.5 s |
| Output / contacts | 2 NO contacts (SPST-NO) |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A / output |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| Connection diagram for <br> $1 \times$ level monitor with 3 electrodes and <br> $4 \times$ leakage sensors |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A1/ +24 V o <br> A2/ GND 0 <br> BUS B $+0-$ <br> BUS A - o |  | $\frac{0}{2}$ |  |
| P/N | Color | Feature 1 |  |  | ature 2 |
| 11084413 | 13 gray |  |  |  |  |

Submersible Electrode TE1 and Leakage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD is matching accessory for

MR-LD6 Page ENW-E12 119


## Submersible Electrode TE1

One-pole submersible electrode made of stainless steel in plastic housing. To monitor filling levels of conductive liquids. To be connected to the level sensor ENW-E12 P/N 110308xx. Contents of the packaging: 1 submersible electrode, 1 sleeve, 1 strain relief

| Connecting cable | H 07 RN-F 1.5 $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Submersible electrode | High-alloy steel <br> Material number 1.4104 <br>  <br>  <br> (C12CrMoS12) |
| Dimensions (diameter x length) | $23 \mathrm{~mm} \times 130 \mathrm{~mm}$ |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110324 | silver |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## Leakage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD

Leakage sensors are connected to level monitors such as ENW-E12 (P/N 110308xx) and MR-LD6 (11084413) to detect conductive liquids, e.g. in the event of a pipe break. If an electrically conductive liquid (e.g. water) enters the area between the two electrodes, an electrical connection will be created which triggers the alarm on the connected level monitor ENW-E12 or MR-LD6. The leakage sensor LKS-ZD also includes the feature for wire breakage monitoring on the leakage monitoring device MR-LD6. Variants: Color grey

## Variants:

- LKS1, without wire break monitoring
- LKS-ZD, with wire break monitoring

Wire breakage monitoring unit no
Connecting cable $2 \times 0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Cable length
Electrode
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Mounting
2 m
Stainless steel $44 \times 16 \times 29 \mathrm{~mm}$
Mounting with 1 screw

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110329 | gray/black | LKS1 |  |
| 11032902 | gray/black | LKS-ZD | wire break <br> monitoring |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## USB/RS485 converter

The USB to RS485 converter allows to connect devices with serial UART interface quickly and easily to USB. The transparent USB plug includes LEDs to view the Tx and Rx traffic on the cable. The other end of the cable consists of bare, tinned wires. Combined with our configuration software, the Modbus devices of the MR series can be connected and configured directly. The converter is USB and USB 2.0 full speed compatible and supports a data transfer rate up to 3 Mbps . The required USB-RS485 drivers are available to download for free from http://www.ftdichip.com.

| Cable end 1 | USB plug, transparent |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cable end 2 | bare wires, tinned |
| USB performance | 2.0, full speed compatible |
| RS485 acc. | EIA/TIA 485 |
| Cable length | 1.8 m |
| Data transfer rates | $300 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ to $3 \mathrm{mbit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Handshake | X-On / X-Off (software) |
| Visual indication Tx and Rx | LED integrated in USB plug |
|  |  |
| Weight | 80 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## Principle diagram



Modbus configuration tool is matching accessory for

MR I/O-Module


## Modbus configuration tool

Simple configuration and test program for the METZ CONNECT Modbus RTU I/O-Module.

- Search all connected devices (no special addresses)
- Selected search (specific address range)
- Templates for METZ CONNECT Modbus RTU MR I/O-Module
- Setting the transmission rate and parity
- Readout of input signals and control of Outputs on METZ CONNECT Modbus RTU I/O-Modulen

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| www.metz- <br> connect.com |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for NG4

| Terminal block | Pag |
| :--- | ---: |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for BMT-DI4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## BMT-DI4

 address switches on the front.The BACnet MS/TP module with 4 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting potential-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The inputs can be operated by means of potential-free switches or contacts or used as voltage inputs. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two

Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing terminal blocks

BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9 RS485 (two-wire bus) 9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV) $50 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) 100 \% $4 \times$ digital
30 V AC/DC
more than $7 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Green, red and yellow LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
95 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20


Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks

BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9
RS485 (two-wire bus)
9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV)
64 mA (AC) / 35 mA (DC)
100 \%
$4 \times$ digital
$30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
more than 7 V AC/DC
Green, red and yellow LED
$160 \times 40.7 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$
350 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP65 / IP20
P65 / IP20

## BMT-DI4-IP65

The BACnet MS/TP module in IP65 housing with 4 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting potential-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The inputs can be operated by means of potentialfree switches or contacts or used as voltage inputs. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module address and the baud rate are set by means of two address switches.

## Matching accessory for BMT-DI10

| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for

 BMT-SI4Page
Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components


## BMT-DI10

The BACnet MS/TP module with 10 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting potential-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108811319 | gray | $10 x$ IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9 RS485 (two-wire bus) 9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ 24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV) 200 mA (AC) / 75 mA (DC) 100 \% $10 \times$ digital 0-24 V AC/DC more than $7 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ Green, red and yellow LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ 83 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

## BMT-SI4

The BACnet MS/TP module with 4 S0 inputs to DIN EN 62053-31 class A was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for counting SO counter pulses. This allows very good integration of the module into an energy controlling system. In case of a power failure, the last counter readings are saved. The inputs can be scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11088913 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (S0 impulse) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / acc. to standard
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

|  |  | SO4- | S04+ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


$24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / 170 \mathrm{~mA}$
24 V DC/ 65 mA
GND, Class 2
BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9
RS485 (two-wire bus)
9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV)
$170 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 65 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC)
100 \%
$4 \times$ SO input, class A
DIN EN 62053-31
Green, red and yellow LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
83 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

Matching accessory for BMT-AI8

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for

 BMT-CI4Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block
for I/O Components 71
Jumper plug
for I/O components


## BMT-AI8

The BACnet MS/TP module with 8 individually configurable resistance or voltage inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting resistances and voltages of, for example, passive and active temperature sensors, electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
71 The inputs can be configured universally by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | BACnet MS/TP |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to F9 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $65 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 25 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Inputs | $8 \times$ individually configurable |
| Input / resistance | 40 Ohm to 4 MOhm |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Input / resolution | $10 \mathrm{mV}(0$ to $100 \%$ \% |
| Input / error | approx. +/-100 mV |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 104 g |
| Operating temperature range | $5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram

$\mathrm{A} 2=\mathrm{C} 2=\mathrm{GND}$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11088213 | gray | $8 \times$ IN <br> (U or R) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for BMT-DO4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block |  |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for

 BMT-TO4Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components


## BMT-DO4

The BACnet MS/TP module with 4 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as motors, contactors, lamps, louvers, etc. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures.
71 The module is provided with a manual control for manually switching the relays. The outputs can be switched by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | BACnet MS/TP |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to F9 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $200 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 70 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Output / contacts | 4 changeover contacts (4PST) |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | $5 \mathrm{~A} /$ output |
| Output / switching frequency | 360 cycles/h |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 95 g |
| Operating temperature range |  |
| Storage temperature range | $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| IP40 / IP20 |  |
| terminal blocks |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 42 | 41 | 44 | 32 | 31 | 34 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A 1 $24 \mathrm{VAC} / \mathrm{DC}$ A 1 <br> A 2 GND A 2 <br> $\mathrm{~B}+$ $\mathrm{BUS} \mathrm{B+}$ $\mathrm{~B}+$ <br> $\mathrm{A}-$ BUS A- $\mathrm{A}-$ <br>    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 14 | 12 | 21 | 24 | 22 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108861321 | gray | 4x OUT <br> (relay CO) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## BMT-TO4

The BACnet MS/TP module with 4 digital triac outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as relays, contactors, HLK valves, etc. The outputs can be switched by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. In addition, the outputs can be overridden manually by means of switches on the device. The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Output / contacts
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching current
Output / switch-on current
Display
Dimensions (W $\mathrm{XH} \times \mathrm{D}$ )
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing
terminal blocks

Wiring

| 43 | 344 | 33 | 34 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| 13 | 314 | 23 | 24 |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11088013 | gray | $4 \times$ OUT <br> (triac) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for BMT-AOP4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for

 BMT-AO4Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components 71

Jumper plug
for I/O components


## BMT-AOP4

The BACnet MS/TP module with 4 analog outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable as encoder for control variables, for example for electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
The outputs can be output by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. Each output can be set for automatic or manual operation by means of 4 potentiometers at the front.
The module is addressed and the baud rate is set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Outputs
Output / voltage
Output / current
Output / resolution
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

| C2 | 24 |  | C2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \mathrm{A} 1 \\ \hline \mathrm{~A} 2 \\ \hline \mathrm{~B}+ \\ \hline \mathrm{A}- \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{cc\|} \hline 24 \mathrm{VAC} / \mathrm{DC} & \mathrm{~A} 1 \\ \hline \text { GND } & \mathrm{A} 2 \\ \hline \text { BUS B+ } & \mathrm{B}+ \\ \hline \text { BUS A- } & \mathrm{A}- \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 C 2 |  | 2 | C2 |  |


$\mathrm{A} 2=\mathrm{C} 2=\mathrm{GND}$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108871302 | gray | 4x OUT (U) | manual/ <br> automatic |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9
RS485 (two-wire bus)
9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
$24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV)
$50 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC)
100 \%
4 x analog
0 V to 10 V DC
5 mA at 10 V DC
$10 \mathrm{mV} /$ Digit
Green and red LED
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
72 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

Matching accessory for BMT-Multi-I/O

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for BMT-DIO4/2

Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components


## BMT-Multi-I/O

The BACnet module BMT-Multi $1 / 0$ is a compact and rapidly to install solution to connect digital and analog signals from the actor and sensor level directly to a control unit in building automation via BACnet MS/TP protocol. 29 I/Os, some of them are configurable, are available for different tasks. The inputs and outputs can be controlled and scanned by standard objects via a BACnet Client. Module address and bit rate are set with two rotary switches on the front or by software. The relays K1 to K4 are equipped with a manual control and allow manual intervention. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs / digital

Input / SO

Inputs analog
for resistance or
for voltage
Input / current
Outputs / Relay
Manual control

Outputs / PhotoMOS

BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9 hex RS485 (two-wire bus) 9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ 24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV) $220 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 110 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) 100 \%
11 x optocoupler, galvanically isolated
1 x per DIN EN 62053-31, Class A configurable $6 \times 40$ Ohm to 4 MOhm $6 \times 0$ to 10 V DC
1 x analog 0 to 20 mA DC $4 x$ changeover (4PDT) / 250 V AC / 6 A push buttons, shift from automatic to manual operation by pressing $>1 \mathrm{~s}$ $4 \times 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC/} 100 \mathrm{~mA}$, galvanically isolated

Wiring/Principle diagram


## BMT-DIO4/2

The BACnet MS/TP module with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs with manual control was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module address and the baud rate are set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

## Protocol

Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Output / contacts
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current Output / switch-on current
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 terminal blocks

BACnet MS/TP
00 to F9
RS485 (two-wire bus)
9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$
24 V AC/DC +/- 10 \% (SELV)
200 mA (AC) / 75 mA (DC)
100 \%
$4 \times$ digital
0-24 V AC/DC
more than $7 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
250 V AC
16 A / output
80 A (less than 20 ms )
Green, red and yellow LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
126 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Matching accessory for BMT-DIO4/2-IP65 and BMT-DIO4/2-IP 230 V


## BMT-DIO4/2-IP65

The BACnet MS/TP module in IP65 housing with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs with manual control was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate loaddependent measures. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The module address and the baud rate are set by means of two address switches.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Output / contacts
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current (UL)
Output / continuous current (VDE)
Output / switch-on current Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing / terminal blocks
Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108831326 P | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) | 2x OUT <br> (relay CO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## BMT-DIO4/2-IP 230 V

The BACnet MS/TP module in IP65 housing with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs with manual control was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate loaddependent measures. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. Module address and bit rate are set with two rotary switches.

Protocol
Address range
Bus interface
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Inputs
Output / contacts
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current (UL)
Output / continuous current (VDE)
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108830526IP | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

METZ
Matching accessory for

## BMT-TP

The BACnet MS/TP three-point module with 6 digital inputs, 2 two-level relay outputs and 2 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching, for example, multi-level pumps and fans or louvers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The inputs and outputs can be switched and scanned by means of standard objects via a BACnet client. The input terminals 1 to 6 are wired with the C2 terminals on two poles to potential-free switches or contacts. The module has a manual control for the outputs. The module address and the baud rate are set by means of two address switches on the front.
Suitable for decentralized mounting in serial sub-distributor.

| Protocol | BACnet MS/TP |
| :--- | :--- |
| Address range | 00 to F9 |
| Bus interface | RS485 (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 9600 to $115200 \mathrm{bit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV) |
| Current consumption | $100 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 40 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{DC})$ |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Inputs | $6 \times$ digital contacts |
| Input / switching threshold | 4.5 V DC |
| Outputs (relay) | $2 \times$ two-level |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / current | $6 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{output}$ |
| Outputs (digital) | 2 NO (DPST-NO) (photoMOS) |
| Output / switching voltage | $40 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ |
| Output / current | 100 mA |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 125 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11088813 | gray | 6x IN (contact) | 2x OUT (relay CO), <br> 2x OUT (opto NO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



BACnet IP / BACnet MS/TP Router
The BACnet IP / BACnet MS/TP Router provides stand-alone routing between BACnet networks such as BACnet/IP, BACnet Ethernet, and BACnet MS/TP - thereby allowing the system integrator to mix BACnet network technologies within a single BACnet internetwork. One 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port and an $\mathrm{MS} / \mathrm{TP}$ port are used as communication interface to the respective BACnet networks. An integrated web server allows the configuration, status monitoring, and troubleshooting.

| Operating voltage | 24 V AC/DC +/-10 \% |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power consumption | $4 \mathrm{VA}(\mathrm{AC})$ or 2 W (DC) |
| Ethernet communications | IEEE 802.3, 10/100 Mbps, 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX |
| MS/TP communications | ANSI/ASHRAE 135, ISO16484-5, EIA/TIA 485 9600, 19200, 38400 and 76800 bit/s |
| Display (Power) | LED, green |
| Ethernet | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \text { Mbps = LED, green } \\ & 10 \text { Mbps = LED, yellow } \\ & \text { Activity = LED, flashing } \end{aligned}$ |
| MS/TP | Activity = LED, green flashing |
| Montage | TH35 acc. IEC60715 |
| Weight | 220 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Relative humidity | 10 to 95 \%, non condensing |
| Ingress protection | IP30 |

Wiring/Dimensional drawing


E( 9

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11080001 | black | 6x IN (contact) | 2x OUT (relay CO), <br> 2xOUT (opto NO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for NG4

| Terminal block | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| for I/O Components |  |$\quad 71$

Matching accessory for LF-DI4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for LF-DI10

Page
Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block
for I/O Components 71
Jumper plug
for I/O components 71


## LF-DI4

The LON module with 4 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting poten-tial-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The input terminals 1 to 4 are wired with the C2 terminals to potentialfree switches or contacts. The inputs can be scanned individually or simultaneously by SNVT network variables. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :--- | :--- |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | $78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $63 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 24 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | 4 contact inputs |
| Input / switching threshold | $4,5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC |
| Display | Green and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 72 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

## Wiring/Principle diagram

| C2 | 4 |  | C2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $+24 \mathrm{~V} 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC+24V}$ |  |  |  |  |
| GND | GND <br> NET 1 <br> NET 2 |  |  | ND |
| N1 |  |  |  | N1 |
| N2 |  |  |  | N2 |
| 1 C2 |  | 2 | C2 |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108501319 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108511319 | gray | $10 x \mathrm{IN}$ <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for LF-DI10-IP65

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |

Matching accessory for LF-DI230

Power supply NG4 gray 20

## Terminal block

for I/O Components

## Jumper plug for I/O components

## LF-DI10-IP65



The LON module in an IP65 housing with 10 digital inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting potential-free switch states, for example electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The inputs can be used as contact or voltage inputs and scanned individually or simultaneously by SNVT network variables. Suitable for decentralized mounting in serial sub-distributor.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :--- | :--- |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | $78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $63 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 21 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{DC})$ |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | $10 \times$ contact or voltage |
| Input / voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Input / high signal | more than $8 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Display |  |
|  | $160 \times 40.7 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | 300 g |
| Weight | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Operating temperature range |  |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 65 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

## Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108511319 P | gray | $10 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

connect $\boldsymbol{B T}_{\boldsymbol{R}_{\text {netcom }}}$

Matching accessory for LF-SI4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Terminal block

Jumper plug for I/O components 71

## LF-SI4

The LON module with 4 SO inputs to DIN EN 62053-31 class A was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for counting SO counter pulses. The software contains the LONMARK profile 2201-10 utility meter. This allows very good integration of the module into a LON-based energy controlling system. For each channel, the module saves up to 500 data records consisting of counter pulses and time stamps by means of a real-time clock (RTC). This makes it possible to use the LF-SI4 also as data logger. In case of a power failure, the data records remain saved. SNVT network variables allow scanning the inputs individually or simultaneously.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :---: | :---: |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | $78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | 210 mA (AC) / 82 mA (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ SO input, class A |
| Input / acc. to standard | DIN EN 62053-31 |
| Display | Green and yellow LED |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 83 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal blocks | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| S04-S04+ | S03-503+ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+24V}$ |  |
| GND <br> NET 1 <br> NET 2 | GND |
|  | N1 |
|  | N2 |
| S01-S01+ | S02-502+ |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11085813 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (S0 impulse) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Matching accessory for

 LF-AI8| Power supply NG4 gray | Page <br> 20 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Terminal block  <br> for I/O Components 71 <br> Jumper plug  <br> for I/O components 71 <br> Matching accessory for  <br> LF-CI4  |  |

Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :---: | :---: |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | 78 KBit/s |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | 65 mA (AC) / 25 mA (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | 8 x individually configurable |
| Input / resistance | 40 Ohm to 4 MOhm |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Input / resolution | 10 mV (0 to $100 \%$ ) |
| Input / error | approx. +/-10 mV |
| Display | Green and yellow LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 126 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal blocks | IP40 / IP20 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11085313 | gray | $8 \times$ IN <br> $($ U or R) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


connect $\boldsymbol{B T}_{\boldsymbol{R}_{\text {netcom }}}$

## LF-CI4

The LON module with analog inputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for detecting 4 currents and 4 voltages of, for example, active temperature sensors, electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc. The inputs can be scanned by SNVT network variables. Suitable for decentralized mounting on TH35 rails according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

## Protocol

Neuron
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Recovery time
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / resolution
Input / resistance
Input / current
Input / resolution
Input / error
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 14 | V4 | C2 | 13 | V3 | C2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A1 | 1 | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} 24 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC/DC } \\ \text { GND } \\ \text { NET1 } \\ \text { NET2 } \end{gathered}\right.$ |  |  | A1 |
| A2 |  |  |  |  | A2 |
| N1 |  |  |  |  | N1 |
| N2 |  |  |  |  | N2 |
| C2 | V1 | 11 | C2 | V2 | 12 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108601332 | gray | 4x IN <br> (U or I) activ |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for LF-DO4

|  | Page |
| :---: | :---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug for I/O components | 71 |
| Matching accessory for LF-DO4-IP65 |  |
|  | Page |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |



## LF-DO4

The LON module with 4 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as motors, contactors, lamps, louvers, etc. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The outputs can be actuated by SNVT network variables. The module has a manual control activated only in configured mode. In addition, an adjustable wipe function is integrated.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :--- | :--- |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | $78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $205 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 67 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Outputs | 4 changeover contacts (4PDT) |
| Output / switching voltage | max. 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | $5 \mathrm{~A} /$ output |
| Output / total current | max. $12 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{all}$ outputs |
| Output / switching frequency | $360 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Display | Green and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 95 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 |  |
| terminal blocks |  |
|  |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram



1141212124


## LF-DO4-IP65

The LON module in an IP65 housing with 4 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching electrical components, such as motors, contactors, lamps, louvers, etc. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The outputs can be actuated by SNVT network variables. The module has a manual control activated only in configured mode. In addition, an adjustable wipe function is integrated.

Protocol
Neuron
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Recovery time
Outputs
Output / switching voltage Output / switch-on, switch-off current
Output / continuous current
Output / total current
Output / switching frequency
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing / terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

| Bus |
| :--- |
| NET B |
| NET A |
| NET B |
| NET A |

Versorgung/Supply
A2 GND

| A1 | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
| $y$ |  |

A2 GND

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108521321 | gray | 4x OUT <br> (relay CO) | manual/ <br> automatic |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108521321IP | gray | 4x OUT <br> (relay CO) | manual/ <br> automatic |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Matching accessory for <br> LF-TO4 |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for LF-AOP4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for LF-AO4-IP65


## LF-AOP4

The LON module with 4 analog outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable as encoder for control variables, for example for electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
The analog outputs can be activated proportionally by SNVT network variables, or previously defined voltage values can be adjusted. Each output can be set for automatic or manual operation by means of 4 potentiometers at the front. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :--- | :--- |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | $78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $100 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 40 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{DC})$ |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Outputs | $4 \times$ analog |
| Output / voltage | 0 V to 10 V DC |
| Output / current | 5 mA to 10 V DC |
| Output / resolution | $0.625 \mathrm{mV} /$ digit |
| Output / error | 100 mV |
| Display | Green and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 84 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

## Wiring/Principle diagram




| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11085413 | gray | 4x OUT (U) | manual/ <br> automatic |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11085413 IP | gray | $4 \times$ OUT (U) |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Matching accessory for |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| LF-AM2/4 | Page |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for

 LF-TI-IP65Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components


## LF-AM2/4

The LON I/O module with 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs and 2 digital outputs. It is suitable for controlling, for example, motorized vent valves and switching on alarm at the set threshold value. The inputs and outputs are scanned and activated by SNVT network variables. The analog inputs can be scanned simultaneously. The analog outputs can be activated proportionally, or previously defined voltage values can be adjusted. Both digital outputs can be activated individually or as a function of an adjustable threshold value.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :---: | :---: |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | 78 KBit/s |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | 95 mA (AC) / 35 mA (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | 100 \% |
| Inputs | $2 \times$ analog |
| Input / voltage | 0 V to 10 V DC |
| Input / resolution | 10 mV (0 to $100 \%$ ) |
| Outputs | 2 x analog |
| Output / voltage | 0 V to 10 V DC |
| Output / current | 5 mA at 10 V DC |
| Output / resolution | 10 mV (0 to $100 \%$ ) |
| Output | $2 \times$ digital |
| Output / contacts | 2 NO (DPST-NO) |
|  | photoMOS relay |
| Switching voltage | max. $40 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Continuous current | max. 100 mA |
| Operation and bus display | Green and yellow LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 82 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal blocks | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 23 | 24 | 12 | 12- | 02 | O2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| +24V 24 V AC/DC |  |  |  |  |  |
| GND |  | $\begin{gathered} 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \\ \text { GND } \\ \text { NET } 1 \\ \text { NET } 2 \end{gathered}$ |  |  | GND |
| N1 |  |  |  |  | N1 |
| N2 |  |  |  |  | N2 |
| 13 | 14 | 11 | 11- |  | 01 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11085713 | gray | $2 \times \operatorname{IN}(\mathrm{U})$ | 2x OUT (U), 2x <br> OUT (opto NO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Matching accessory for <br> LF-DM4/4 |  |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | Page |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components <br> Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

## Matching accessory for LF-TP

Page
Power supply NG4 gray 20
Terminal block
for I/O Components

## Jumper plug

for I/O components 71


## LF-DM4/4

The LON I/O module with 4 digital inputs, 2 relay outputs and 2 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for querying, for example, switching states and, as a result, switching motors or other actuators. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The inputs and outputs are scanned and activated by SNVT network variables. The input terminals 1 to 4 are wired with the C2 terminals on two poles to potentialfree switches or contacts. In addition, a wipe function is integrated.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Protocol | TP/FT-10, free topology |
| :--- | :--- |
| Neuron | FT5000 |
| Transmission rate | $78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV) |
| Current consumption | $200 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 65 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ digital contacts |
| Input / switching threshold | $4,5 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$ |
| Outputs (relay) | 2 NO (DPST-NO) |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / current | $6 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{output}$ |
| Outputs (digital) | 2 NO (DPST-NO) (photoMOS) |
| Output / switching voltage | $40 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Output / current | 100 mA |
| Operation and bus display | Green and yellow LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 70 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 90 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108561326 | gray | $4 \times$ IN (contact) | $2 \times$ OUT (relay NO), |
| 2xOUT (opto NO) |  |  |  |$|$



## LF-TP

The LON three-point module with 6 digital inputs, 2 two-level relay outputs and 2 digital outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for switching, for example, multi-level pumps, fans, burners or similar. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate loaddependent measures. The inputs and outputs are scanned and activated by SNVT network variables. The input terminals 1 to 6 are wired with the C2 terminals on two poles to potential-free switches or contacts. The module has a manual control for the outputs, which is activated only in configured mode.
Suitable for decentralized mounting in serial sub-distributor.

Protocol
Neuron
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Recovery time
Inputs
Input / switching threshold
Outputs (relay)
Output / switching voltage
Output / current
Outputs (digital)
Output / switching voltage Output / current
Operation and bus display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 4 | 5 | 6 | C2 | S2 | S2 | 44 | 34 | 31 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | C2 | S1 | S1 | 14 | 24 | 11 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11085913 | gray | $6 x$ IN <br> (contact) | 2x OUT (relay CO), <br> 2x OUT (opto NO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for LF-DIO4/2

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block |  |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

Matching accessory for LF-DIO4/2-IP65


## LF-DIO4/2

The LON module with 4 digital inputs and 2 relay outputs was developed for decentralized switching tasks. It is suitable for accommodating, for example, light switches and window contacts in a room, switching two light strips or controlling louvers. It can also be used to control 2 motorized fire dampers. In this case it is necessary to protect the relay contacts by appropriate load-dependent measures. The inputs can be used either as contact or voltage inputs. SNVT network variables switch and scan the inputs and outputs. The outputs have a manual control activated only in configured mode. In addition, an adjustable wipe function is integrated. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

Protocol
Neuron
Transmission rate
Operating voltage
Current consumption
Relative duty cycle
Recovery time
Inputs
Input / voltage
Input / high signal
Outputs
Output / switching voltage
Output / current
Output / total current
Operation and bus display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal blocks
Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1108551326 | gray | $4 \times$ IN <br> (U or contact) | 2x OUT <br> (relay CO) |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

TP/FT-10, free topology FT5000
$78 \mathrm{KBit} / \mathrm{s}$
$24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ $220 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 90 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC)
100 \%
550 ms
$4 \times$ digital
24 V AC/DC
more than 8 V AC/DC
2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
250 V AC
$16 \mathrm{~A} /$ output
25 A across all outputs
Green and yellow LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
126 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20
?

Matching accessory for LF-FAM

## Terminal block

 for I/O Components
## LF-FAM

Switch-on module for bus connection, supply voltage and adjustable bus termination. The switch-on module was developed as wiring help for supplying the supply voltage and a two-wire bus to the LON bus modules. The supply voltage and the two-wire bus are led to the upper part of the housing over a sturdy terminal block with a cross section of max. $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ and connected to the modules by means of the jumper. Using a suitable interface cable, the two-wire bus can be connected to a PC over the two RJ45 jacks. A bus terminating resistor of 52.3 Ohm (R/2) for free network topology and 105 Ohm (R) for line topology can be set by means of the jumper under the removable cover.
Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption | less than 5 mA <br> relative $100 \%$ <br> Switch-on duration <br> Green LED |
| Display |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 75 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal blocks |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| A1 | A2 | N1 | N2 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A 1 $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ A 1 <br> A 2 GND A 2 <br> N 1 NET 1 N 1 <br> N 2 NET 2 N 2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| A1 | A2 | N1 | N2 |  |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11087913 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for NG4

| Terminal block | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| for I/O Components |  |$\quad 71$

Echelon IzoT ${ }^{\circledR}$ CT 4.1 Standard and Echelon IzoT ${ }^{\circledR}$ CT 4.1 Professional is matching accessory for

Page
LF-I/O-Module from 52
Echelon U10 USB Network Interface 65


Echelon IzoT ${ }^{\circledR}$ CT 4.1 Standard
IzoT CT (Commissioning Tool) Standard
Open LNS Server
Visio 2016 Standard
DVD
max. number of networks limited to 5
(Echelon Model-No.: 38100-401)


## Echelon IzoT ${ }^{\circledR}$ CT 4.1 Professional

IzoT CT (Commissioning Tool) Professional
OpenLNS Server
Visio 2016 Professional
DVD
(Echelon Model-No.: 38000-401)

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110208 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110209 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Other Echelon products on request.


## Echelon U10 USB Network Interface

The USB network interface is a low-cost, high-performance LONWORKS interface for USB-capable personal computers and controllers. The U10 USB network interface is connected directly to a TP/FT10 free-topology twisted-pair (ANSI/ CEA-709.3) LONWORKS channel by means of a high-quality removable connector. It is fully compatible with link powered channels.

- High network throughput and performance
- Sturdy design, removable plugs
- Plug-and-play driver for Windows 2000, XP and Server 2003
- Compatible with LNS® and OpenLDV ${ }^{T \mathrm{M}}$ based applications
- Compatible with LonScanner ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ protocol analyzer
- CE marking, UL and cUL listed, TÜV certification

| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.4 \times 18.2 \times 113.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Echelon Model-No.: | 75010 R |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110214 |  | TP/FT-10 <br> Channel |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for FDE 4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |

FDE 4
CAN module with 4 digital inputs, which can be operated as contact or voltage inputs. It is suitable for detecting switch states, for example, of electrical limit switches on vent valves or auxiliary contacts of power contactors. The fieldbus module is an input module for universal use. It is controlled by means of the CAN bus. The module is addressed by means of an adjustable address, and the input states are transmitted in data bytes. If there is one (or more) relay output module(s) with the same address in the system, the respective outputs are switched.

| Protocol | CAN |
| :--- | :--- |
| Addressing range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface ©CiA standard | 2.0 B passive (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 20 to $500 \mathrm{kBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $63 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 21 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ digital |
| Input / high signal | less than 7 V DC |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 83 g |
| Operating temperature range <br> Storage temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| IP40 / IP20 |  |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1105751319 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for FAE 4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block |  |
| for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |



FAE 4
CAN module with 4 temperature and 4 voltage inputs. It is suitable for recording temperatures with Ni1000 or PT1000 sensors and voltages of, for example, electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
The fieldbus module is an input module for universal use. It is controlled by means of the CAN bus. The module is addressed by means of an adjustable address, and the input states are transmitted in data bytes. If there is one (or more) analog output module(s) with the same address in the system, the voltage measured there is issued at the respective output.
Each input can be adjusted either from 0 to 10 V DC, to Ni1000 $\left(-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$, PT1000 $\left(-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $\left.+150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ or PT1000 $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ to $+400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) by means of a DIP switch.

| Protocol | CAN |
| :--- | :--- |
| Addressing range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface ©CiA standard | 2.0 B passive (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 20 to $500 \mathrm{kBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}+/-10 \%$ (SELV) |
| Current consumption | $67 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 24 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Inputs | $4 \times$ analog |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Input / resolution | $10 \mathrm{mV} /(0 \%$ to $100 \%$ ) |
| Input / error | approx. $+/-20 \mathrm{mV}$ |
| Input / temperature range | $\mathrm{Ni} 1000,-50$ to $+150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Input / temperature range | $\mathrm{PT} 1000,-50$ to $+150{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Input / temperature range | $\mathrm{PT} 1000,0$ to $+400^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Display | Green and red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 84 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Principle diagram

|  | $4{ }^{4} 4$ |  | U3 | $3-$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1- U | U1 11 | 2- | 02 | T2 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1105741306 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Matching accessory for |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| FRAS 4/21 | Page |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components <br> Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |
|  | 71 |

Matching accessory for FRAS 4/21


FRAS 4/21
CAN module with 4 digital outputs. It is suitable for switching electrical components, for example motors, contactors, lamps, louvers, etc. With strong inductive loads, we recommend protecting the relay contacts additionally with an RC element. The fieldbus module is an input module for universal use. It is controlled by means of the CAN bus. The module is addressed by means of an adjustable address. Data bytes transmit whether data are queried or commands are executed. If there is a digital input module with the same address in the system, the module can be operated by remote control.

| Protocol | CAN |
| :--- | :--- |
| Addressing range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface ©CiA standard | 2.0 B passive (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 20 to $500 \mathrm{kBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $205 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 67 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{DC})$ |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Output / contacts | $4 \times$ changeover contacts |
|  | $(4 \mathrm{DPST})$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | $5 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{output}$ |
| Output / total current | $\mathrm{max.12} \mathrm{A/all} \mathrm{outputs}$ |
| Display | Green, red and yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 104 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 42 |  | 41 | 44 | 32 | 31 | 1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 114 |  | 12 | 21 | 24 |  |  |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1105701321 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for FAA 4

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Power supply NG4 gray | 20 |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |



FAA 4
CAN module with 4 analog outputs. It is suitable as encoder for control variables, for example for electrical vent and mixing valves, valve positions, etc.
The fieldbus module is an output module for universal use. It is controlled by means of the CAN bus. The module is addressed by means of an adjustable address, and the output states are transmitted in data bytes. If there is an analog input module with the same address in the system, the voltage measured there is issued at the respective output.

| Protocol | CAN |
| :--- | :--- |
| Addressing range | 00 to 99 |
| Bus interface ©CiA standard | 2.0 B passive (two-wire bus) |
| Transmission rate | 20 to $500 \mathrm{kBit} / \mathrm{s}$ |
| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \mathrm{+/-10} \mathrm{\%} \mathrm{(SELV)}$ |
| Current consumption | $90 \mathrm{~mA}(\mathrm{AC}) / 32 \mathrm{~mA}$ (DC) |
| Relative duty cycle | $100 \%$ |
| Recovery time | 550 ms |
| Outputs | $4 \times$ analog |
| Output / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Output / current | 5 mA at 10 V DC |
| Output / resolution | $10 \mathrm{mV} /$ digit |
| Output / switching voltage | $+/-1 \%$ |
| Display | Green and red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 84 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Principle diagram

| 4. |  |  | $3-$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 1+ 1 - |  | $2+$ | 2 - |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1105731302 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for NG4

|  | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| Terminal block <br> for I/O Components | 71 |
| Jumper plug <br> for I/O components | 71 |



NG4
The NG4 HS power supply supplies a regulated direct voltage of 24 V DC / 16 W for supplying power to the respective devices of the product family of I/O components. The secondary voltage can only be tapped at the right side of the device front at a pluggable terminal block and at the screw-type terminal blocks. The bus communication can be tapped on both sides of the device front. A parallel operation of various power supply units is not allowed. Suitable for decentralized mounting on DIN TH35 rail according to IEC 60715 in electrical distribution cabinets.

| Field of application | LON-Bus (LF-xxx) |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | BACnet (BMT-xxx), |
|  | Modbus (MR-xxx) |
| Input voltage range | 110-240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Internal fuse, soldered fuse | T 1,0 A/250 V |
| Output / power | 16 W |
| Output / voltage | +24 V DC (SELV) |
| Output / current | 700 mA |
| Load and control accuracy | +/-3 \% |
| Mains failure backup | smaller than 40 ms |
| Display | green LED |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 108 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |
| Terminal blocks |  |
| Wire cross section solid wire | max. 4 mm ${ }^{2}$ |
| Wire cross section stranded wire | max. $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Wire diameter | 0.3 mm up to max. 2.7 mm |
| Wiring/Principle diagram |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110561 | gray |  | with jumper <br> plug |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Jumper plug for I/O |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| components is matching |  |
| accessory for |  |
|  | Page |
| Data logger | 12 |
| Ethernet I/Os | 24 |
| Modbus I/Os | 26 |
| BACnet I/Os | 42 |
| LON I/Os | 52 |
| CAN-Bus I/Os | 66 |

Terminal block for I/O components is matching accessory for

| Data logger | 12 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Ethernet I/Os | 24 |
| Modbus I/Os | 26 |
| BACnet I/Os | 42 |
| LON I/Os | 52 |
| CAN-Bus I/Os | 66 |



## Jumper plug for I/O components

Jumper plug for quickly connecting l/O components without tools. The jumper plug connects bus and power supply of I/O modules mounted next to each other.

- pluggable, 4-pole
- Grid dimension 3.5 mm
- Black

Rated voltage UL
Rated voltage SEV
Rated current
Pin diameter
Pin material
Upper temperature limit Lower temperature limit

150 V
125 V AC/DC eff max. 4 A
0.9 mm

CuZn
$125^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 31135104 | black |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110369 | black |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

We realize ideas

## Switches



## METZ CONNECT - your partner for building automation

EAs one of the leading suppliers of I/O bus modules, we and our partners have set up a cooperation structure addressing the challenges implied in modern building automation and that - thanks to its innovations - counts among the best on the market - to the advantage of our investors, planners, fitters and operators.

Through the products from our partners Echelon and Moxa, METZ CONNECT offers system components such as routers and switches that you will need to set up and to operate networks. This includes, as a matter of fact, also competent advice on how to plan, install and operate networks.

## Contents $\mid$ Switches

## Switches

1 Industry Switches | Ethernet

Other Moxa switches on request.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110195 | gray | 5 port RJ45 |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110196 | gray | 8 port RJ45 |  |
| 11019601 | gray | 7 port RJ45 | 1 Port SC MM |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## We realize ideas

## Control cabinet components



## Interface modules

In the control and automation technology, METZ CONNECT interface modules form the separation between the logic level and the load level. Interface technology means separating, forming, processing, converting and adapting signals. METZ CONNECT offers solutions for almost any application in various housing designs for the DIN rail mounting.

In addition to universally applicable coupling modules, we also offer sensor and actuator interface modules as optocouplers, potential distributors, diode modules, signalling modules, threshold switches, analogue value transmitters, analogue-digital converters and as potential isolators. The product range is supplemented by powerful and compact, pluggable 14-pole industrial relays.

## Contents | Control cabinet components | Interface modules

Control cabinet components | Interface modules
1 Interface modules |
Electromechanical coupling modules ..... 78
2 Interface modules | Relay modules ..... 87
3 Interface modules | Coupling modules semi-conductor. ..... 89
4 Interface modules | Analog data encoder ..... 90
5 Interface modules | Potential distributor ..... 92
6 Interface modules | Threshold control. ..... 93
7 Interface modules | Motor control ..... 97
8 Interface modules |
Potential separator Signal separator ..... 98
9 Interface modules | AD/DA converter. ..... 99
10 Interface modules |
Pulse shaper Signal extender ..... 100
11 Interface modules | Annunciator modules ..... 101
12 Interface modules | Diode modules ..... 103
13 Interface modules | Industrial relays. ..... 106
14 Interface modules | Accessories ..... 108

## Relays for measuring and monitoring purposes <br> Monitoring relays are used to protect people and machines and to control <br> Switching, controlling, visualizing Electronic time relays

 electrical cycles in line with the electrical or physicals parameters and, according to the low voltage directives certain individual applications have to be equipped with these relays.The range of products from METZ CONNECT offers a broad spectrum of measuring and monitoring relays suited for a multitude of applications: current monitors for universal applications, phase monitors as protection against destruction/deterioration of system parts, phase sequence relays to monitor the rotating field, asymmetric relays for a safe detection of phase failures, multifunctional 3-phase monitors, level relays for fill level monitoring

A timer relay is a special version of a relay which can be used, for example, in the field of control and automation technology to achieve switch-on or switch-off delays. The product range includes timer relays with multiple functions and adjustable time ranges as well as relays with special functions such as on-delay, off-delay, on-wiping, flashing, clocking and star-delta relays.

Matching accessory for KRA-F8/21

Page
Connecting bridge, 10 pole

108
Labeling plate Series
KRA F8/F10

Matching accessory for KRA-S-F8/21

| Connecting bridge, | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| 10 pole | 108 |
| Labeling plate Series <br> KRA F8/F10 |  |


| Matching accessory for KRA-F8/21 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Page |
| Connecting bridge, 10 pole | 108 |
| Labeling plate Series |  |
| KRA F8/F10 | 108 |
| Matching accessor KRA-S-F8/21 |  |

## KRA-F8/21

Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with spring-clamp terminal
- Additional terminals for jumper
- Test contacts for each terminal
- Safe separation

Operating voltage $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Current consumption max. 13 mA
Output / contact
Output / contact material $\quad \mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
Output / switching voltage $\quad 250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Output / continuous current 8 A
Output / switching frequency $\quad 300$ cycles $/ \mathrm{h}$
Response time typical 10 ms
Release time typical 5 ms
Mechanical endurance $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
Electrical endurance $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
Solid wire cross-section $\quad 0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Stranded wire without end sleeve $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Stranded wire with end sleeve $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Display
Green LED
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
$11.2 \times 87.5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
43 g
Operating temperature range $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage temperature range $\quad-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Ingress protection of the housing IP20

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11070013 | gray | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-SR-F10/21


Connecting bridge, 10 pole

Labeling plate Series KRA F8/F10


KRA-SR-F10/21
Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.

- connection with spring-clamp terminal
- additional terminals for jumper
- test contacts for each terminal
- safe separation
- with manual control level and automatic-checkback function

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Output / contacts
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage Output / continuous current Output / switching frequency Response time
Release time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Solid wire cross-section
Stranded wire without end sleeve
Stranded wire with end sleeve
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection

24 V AC/DC approx. 13 mA 1 changeover contact (SPDT) $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ 250 V AC/DC
8 A
300 cycles/h
approx. 10 ms
approx. 5 ms
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green LED
$11.2 \times 87.5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
43 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP20

Wiring/Circuit diagram


A1-A2
A2-A3
operating voltag
B1-B2
switching contact
11-12-1
output contact
1 changeover contact

$\square$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11070813 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



KRA-SRA-F10/21
Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with spring-clamp terminal
- Additional terminals for jumper
- Test contacts for each terminal
- safe separation
- with manual control level and automatic-checkback function
- 3 LED-Indicator, status displays

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Outputs / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Response time
Release time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Solid wire cross-section
Stranded wire without end sleeve
Stranded wire with end sleeve
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection of the housing
24 V AC/DC
approx. 13 mA
1 changeover contact (SPDT)
$\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
250 V AC/DC
8 A
360 cycles/h
approx. 10 ms
approx. 5 ms
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Green, red and yellow LED
$11.2 \times 87.5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
43 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP20

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11071013 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-F10/21-21

Page
Connecting bridge, 10 pole108
Labeling plate Series
KRA F8/F10 108

Matching accessory for KRA-S-F10/21-21

| Connecting bridge, |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| 10 pole | 108 |
| Labeling plate Series  <br> KRA F8/F10 108$\$ l$ |  |

## KRA-F10/21-21

Coupling devices are used to electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with spring-clamp terminal
- Additional terminals for jumper
- Test contacts for each terminal
- safe separation

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Outputs / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Response time
Release time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Solid wire cross-section
Stranded wire without end sleeve
Stranded wire with end sleeve
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range

Ingress protection of the housing IP20

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11070213 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 2 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

24 V AC/DC
approx. 16 mA 2 changeover contacts (DPDT) $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ 3 A 300 cycles/h approx. 10 ms approx. 5 ms
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ $0.08 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Green LED
$11.2 \times 87.5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ 43 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11070713 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 2 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V AC/DC

|  |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| Connecting bridge Series |  |
| KRA M4/M6/M8 | 109 |
| Labeling plate Series |  |
| KRA M4/M6/M8 | 110 |

Matching accessory for KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V DC

## Connecting bridge Series

 KRA M4/M6/M8 110Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8

110

## KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V AC/DC

Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.


- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current consumption | approx. 13 mA |
| Output / contact | 1 normally open contact (SPST-NO) |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switch-on current | 8 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 600 cycles/h |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time | 5 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 43 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 45 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


A1-A2
tension de service
13-14 contact de sortie 1 contact à fermeture

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061325 | gray | 24 V DC | 1 normally <br> open contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V DC

Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

| Operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current consumption | approx. 13 mA |
| Output / contact | 1 normally open contact (SPST-NO) |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC/DC |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switch-on current | 8 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 600 cycles/h |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time | 5 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D ) | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 43 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 45 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061313 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 normally <br> open contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 230 V AC

| Connecting bridge Series |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| KRA M4/M6/M8 | 110 |

Labeling plate Series
KRA M4/M6/M8

Matching accessory for KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 12 or 24 V AC/DC

Connecting bridge Series KRA M4/M6/M8

Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8

## KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 230 V AC

Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.


- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

| Operating voltage | 230 V AC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption | approx. 5 mA |
| Output / contact | 1 normally open contact |
|  | (SPST-NO) |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switch-on current | 8 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 600 cycles/h |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time | 5 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram

| $A 1$ | $A 2$ |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

A1-A2
operating voltage
13-14
output contact
1 NO contact


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061305 | gray | 230 V AC | 1 normally <br> open contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061550 | gray | 12 V AC/DC | 1 DPST |
| 11061513 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 24 V DC

| Connecting bridge Series |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| KRA M4/M6/M8 | 110 |

Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8

Matching accessory for KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 230 V AC

Connecting bridge Series
KRA M4/M6/M8
110
Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8


KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 24 V DC
Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

Operating voltage 24 V DC
Current consumption 13 mA
Output / contacts 1 changeover contact (SPDT)
Output / contact material AgSnO
Output / switching voltage $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Output / continuous current 6 A
Output / switch-on current 8 A
Output / switching frequency 600 cycles/h
Response time 10 ms
Release time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
5 ms
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Red LED
$11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
45 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram


A1-A2
operating voltage
11-12-14
output contact
1 changeover


KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 230 V AC
Coupling devices are used to secure electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

| Operating voltage | 230 V AC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption | 5 mA |
| Output / contacts | 1 changeover contact |
|  | $(1 \mathrm{SPDT})$ |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switch-on current | 8 A |
| Output / switching frequency | $360 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time | 15 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}{ }^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 45 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP40} / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061525 | gray | 24 VDC | 1 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061505 | gray | 230 V AC | 1 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-S-M6/21

Connecting bridge Series KRA M4/M6/M8110

KRA M4/M6/M8 ..... 110

Matching accessory for KRA-SR-M8/21

Connecting bridge Series KRA M4/M6/M8

Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8

KRA-S-M6/21
Coupling devices are used to electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- with manual control level

Operating voltage AC/DC 24 V AC/DC
Current consumption 24 V AC/DC 13 mA
Output / contacts 1 changeover contact
(1 SPDT)
Output / contact material $\quad \mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
Output / switching voltage 250 V AC/DC
Output / continuous current 6 A
Output / switch-on current 8 A
Output / switching frequency 600 cycles $/ \mathrm{h}$
Response time 10 ms
Release time 5 ms
Mechanical endurance $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
Electrical endurance $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
Cross-section $\quad 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Display
LED rot
$11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
45 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20
Ingress protection for housing terminal block

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 | A2 |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

A1-A2
operating voltage
A2-A3
operating voltag
11-12-14 output contact 1 changeover


KRA-SR-M8/21
Coupling devices are used to electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- with manual control level and automatic checkback

Operating voltage AC/DC $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Current consumption 24 V AC/DC 13 mA
Output / contacts 1 changeover contact (SPDT)
Output / contact material $\quad \mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
Output / switching voltage 250 V AC/DC
Output / continuous current 6 A
Output / switch-on current 8 A
Output / switching frequency 600 cycles $/ \mathrm{h}$
Response time
Release time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061213 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11064513 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 12 V or 24 V AC/DC

Connecting bridge Series KRA M4/M6/M8110
KRA M4/M6/M8 ..... 110

Matching accessory for KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 24 V DC

Connecting bridge Series KRA M4/M6/M8

Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8


## KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 12 V or 24 V AC/DC

logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

Operating voltage $\quad 12 \mathrm{~V}$ or $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Current consumption 12 V AC/DC 25 mA
Current consumption 24 V AC/DC 16 mA

| Output / contacts | 2 changeover contacts <br> (DPDT) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | $360 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time AC | 15 ms |
| Release time DC | 5 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $6 \times 10^{4}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}{ }^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 45 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP40} / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


21-22-24 output contacts 2 changeover contacts


Wiring/Circuit diagram


## KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 24 V DC

Coupling devices are used to electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

| Operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption | 16 mA |
| Output / contacts | 2 changeover contacts (DPDT) |
| Output / contact material | AgSnO |
| Output / switching voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | $360 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time | 5 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $6 \times 10^{4}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 45 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Matching accessory for KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 230 V AC

Connecting bridge Series KRA M4/M6/M8 110

Labeling plate Series KRA M4/M6/M8

Page


## KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 230 V AC

Coupling devices are used to electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- closed compact series
- integrated protective circuit
- safe separation

Operating voltage 230 V AC
Current consumption 16 mA
Output / contacts
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency 360 cycles/h
Response time 10 ms
Release time 15 ms
Mechanical endurance $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
Electrical endurance $6 \times 10^{4}$ switching cycles
Cross-section $\quad 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Display
Red LED
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
$11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ 45 g

Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11061905 | gray | 230 V AC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

KRA-S12/21-21-21
Coupling devices are used to electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals

Operating voltage AC/DC $\quad 24 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC
Current consumption 24 V AC/DC 50 mA
Output / contacts 3 changeover contacts (3PDT)
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switch-on current
Output / switching frequency
Response time
Release time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
$\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
250 V AC/DC
6 A
8 A
360 cycles/h
10 ms
5 ms
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Red LED
$22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$
140 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { Storage temperature range } & -25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to }+70 \\ \text { Ingress protection for housing / } & \text { IP40 / IP20 }\end{array}$
terminal block

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11060913 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 3 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for RM21-21 24 V DC

Page
RC module for industrial sockets

Matching accessory for RM21-21 24 V AC or 230 V AC

RC module for industrial sockets


RM21-21 24 V DC
Relay module for electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- pluggable relay
- with labeling field

Operating voltage
24 V DC
Current consumption
Output / contacts
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Anschlussquerschnitt
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
$\square$
$\square$


RM21-21 24 V AC or 230 V AC
Relay module for electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- pluggable relay
- with labeling field

| Operating voltage | 24 V or 230 V AC |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 32 mA |
| Current consumption 230 V AC | 3,3 mA |
| Output / contacts | 2 changeover contacts (DPDT) |
| Output / contact material | AgNi 90/10 |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | 8 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 360 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $5 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $15.5 \times 75 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 95 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |



| 21 | 11 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 24 | 14 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| A2 | A1 |
| 22 | 12 |

## A1-A2

 operating voltag 11-12-14 21-22-24 output contacts contactsWiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11050725 | black | 24 V DC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11050710 | black | 24 V AC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
| 11050705 | black | 230 V AC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for RM3-2W 24 V DC

Page
RC module for industrial sockets

Matching accessory for RM3-2W 24 V AC or 230 V AC

RC module for industrial sockets sockets 111
Matching accessory for
RM3-2W 24 V DC


## RM3-2W 24 V DC

Relay module for electrical isolation between logic and load.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- pluggable relay
- with labeling field

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Output / contacts
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range

24 V DC
17 mA
2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
AgNi 90/10
250 V AC
8 A
360 cycles $/ \mathrm{h}$
$30 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{6}$ switching cycles
$2 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Red LED
$15.5 \times 75 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$
95 g
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Wiring/Circuit diagram

| 22 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 21 | 11 |
| 24 | 14 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| A2 |  |
|  |  |

operating voltage
11-12-14
21-22-24
output contacts 2 changeover contacts


Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11051025 | black | 24 V DC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11051010 | black | 24 V AC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
| 11051005 | black | 230 V AC | 2 changeover <br> contact |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KRE-M4/1 DC

Transistor couplers are used for switching DC loads.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- Protective diode

| Input / operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / power consumption | 10 mA |
| Output / switching voltage | 4 to 48 V DC |
| Output / continuous current | 0.8 A |
| Output / current pulse | $2 \mathrm{~A} / 1 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Cross-section | 2.5 mm |
| Display | Green LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 43 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 35 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 | A2 |
| :--- | :--- |
|  |  |
|  |  |

A1-A2
operating voltage
13-14 electronic output



KRE-M4/1 AC
Triac couplers are used for switching AC loads.

- Connection with screw-type terminals
- Zero point switch
- RC element

| Input / operating voltage | 24 V DC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / power consumption | 10 mA |
| Output / switching voltage | 26 to 250 V AC |
| Output / continuous current | 0.8 A |
| Output / current pulse | $2 \mathrm{~A} / 1 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Green LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 43 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 35 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1106302517 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1106312518 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Matching accessory for KMA-F8

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Connecting bridge, |  |
| 10 pole | 108 |
| Labeling plate Series |  |
| KMA F8 | 109 |

## Matching accessory for KMAi-F8

| Connecting bridge, | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| 10 pole | 108 |
| Labeling plate Series  <br> KMA F8 109 |  |

Labeling plate Series
KMA F8

## KMA-F8

The analog encoder is used as encoder for manual control variable definition, e.g. mixing valves, valve positions, temperature values, etc. The module can be operated in three modes, which can be commuted by means of integrated three-level switches (ON, OFF, automatic). The switch position is signalized by external control contact terminals B1 and B2. The control variable can be set on the potentiometer at the front. The output signal 0 to 10 V is available on the Y terminal. If the switch is in "AUTO" position, the control variable is looped through over the YR terminal to the $Y$ output without change.

- Connection by spring clamp terminal blocks (push-in)
- Setpoint device
- Manual control level with checkback
- LED brightness proportional to control variable

| Input / operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / power consumption | 30 mA |
| Input / power consumption | 19 mA |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Output / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 87.5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 43 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / <br> terminal block | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
|  |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram




| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110730 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | $0-10$ V DC |
| 11073001 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 0 - 10 V DC Return <br> voltage proof |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

KMAi-F8
The analog encoder is used for manual control variable settings for example for mixing valves, valve positions, temperature values etc. The module can be controlled in two operating modes that are set by means of the three level switch (ON, OFF, AUTO) on the front. The switch position is confirmed via the two external control contacts B1 and B2. Switch position "ON" The control variable can be set with the potentiometer on the front. The output signal 0 to 20 mA is available at contact $Y$. The current flow at input YR is not interrupted when the switch is in position ON or OFF.
Switch position "AUTO"
The input current (YR) is transmitted to the control variable output Y with a tolerance of $+/-5 \%$ (full scale value).

- Connection by spring clamp terminal blocks (push-in)
- Setpoint generator
- Manual control level with checkback function
- LED brightness proportional to control variable

| Input / operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / Current consumption AC | 30 mA |
| Input / Current consumption DC | 19 mA |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 20 mA DC |
| Output / voltage | 0 to 20 mA DC |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $11.2 \times 87.5 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 43 g |
| Operating temperature range <br> Storage temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110731 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KMA-E08

The analog encoder is used as encoder for manual control variable definition, e.g. mixing valves, valve positions, temperature values, etc. The module can be operated in two modes, which can be commuted by means of integrated two-level switches (manual, automatic). The switch position is signalized by external control contact terminals S1 and S2. The control variable can be set on the potentiometer at the front. The output signal 0 to 10 V is available on the Y terminal. If the switch is in "AUTO" position, the control variable is looped through over the YR terminal to the $Y$ output without change.

- Setpoint device
- Manual control level with checkback
- LED brightness proportional to control variable

| Input / Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / Current consumption AC | 24 mA |
| Input / Current consumption DC | 19 mA |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Output / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range <br> Storage temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110660 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| 11066001 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ DC Return <br> voltage proof |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



KMAi-E08
The analog encoder is used for manual control variable settings for example for mixing valves, valve positions, temperature values etc. The module can be controlled in two operating modes that are set by means of the two level switch (Hand, Auto) on the front. The switch position is confirmed via the two external control contacts B1 and B2. Switch position "Hand" (manual mode)The control variable can be set with the potentiometer on the front. The output signal 0 to 20 mA is available at contact $Y$. The current flow at input YR is not interrupted.
Switch position "Auto"
The input current (YR) is transmitted to the control variable output Y with a tolerance of $+/-5 \%$ (full scale value).

- Setpoint generator
- Manual control level with checkback function
- LED brightness proportional to control variable

| Input / operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / Current consumption AC | 50 mA |
| Input / Current consumption DC | 30 mA |
| Input / current | 0 to 20 mA DC |
| Output / current | 0 to 20 mA DC |
| Display | Red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range <br> Storage temperature range <br> Ingress protection for housing / | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C} 40 / \mathrm{CP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110659 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | $0-20 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for PV10 F10

Labeling plate Series KRA-F8/F10


KRS-E06
The threshold gate switches units, pumps, fans, burners, etc. As soon as the input voltage reaches the switching threshold, the relay is activated. When the input voltage falls below the switch-off threshold, the relay is released again.

- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 80 mA |
| Current consumption 24 V DC | 16 mA |
| Threshold voltage | 3.0 V DC |
| Switch-off voltage | 2.5 V DC |
| Output / voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / contact | $1 \mathrm{changeover} \mathrm{contact} \mathrm{(SPST)}$ |
| Output / contact material | AgSnO |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switching frequency | $1200 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Display | Yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $17.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 | A2 | YR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 11 | 12 | 14 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110655 | gray | 2.5 V off 3 V on | w/o manual <br> control |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110661 | gray | 2.5 V off 3 V on | with manual <br> control |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KRS-E08 HR

The threshold gate switches units, pumps, fans, burners, etc. As soon as the input voltage reaches the switching threshold, the relay is activated. When the input voltage falls below the switch-off threshold, the relay is released again.

- with manual control level
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Operating voltage $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Current consumption 24 V AC $\quad 80 \mathrm{~mA}$
Current consumption 24 V DC $\quad 16 \mathrm{~mA}$
Threshold voltage $\quad 3.0 \mathrm{~V}$ DC
Switch-off voltage $\quad 2.5 \mathrm{~V}$ DC
Output / voltage 250 V AC
Output / contact 1 changeover contact (SPDT)
Output / contact material $\quad \mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
Output / continuous current 6 A
Output / switching frequency 1200 cycles/h
Mechanical endurance $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
Electrical endurance $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
Display Yellow LED

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range 70 g

Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block
$22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

P40

Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 | A2 | YR | B1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 112 | 14 | B2 |

A1-A2
operating voltage
$24 V A C D C$
B1-B2
manual checkback
function
YR
signal input
$11-12-14$
output contact
1 changeover


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110667 | gray | 2.5 V off 3 V on | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110666 | gray | selectable | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KRS-E08 3

The threshold gate switches units, pumps, fans, burners, etc. As soon as the input voltage reaches the switching threshold, the relay is activated. When the input voltage falls below the switch-off threshold, the relay is released again. The module is designed for a two-level control by means of an analog 0 to 10 V DC control signal.

- Control signal 0 V DC $=$ Level 1 active
- Control signal 5 V DC $=$ No level is active (OFF)
- Control signal 10 V DC $=$ Level 2 active
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 100 mA |
| Current consumption 24 V DC | 35 mA |
| Output / voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / contact | 1 changeover contact with 0 position |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Display | Yellow and red LED |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 |  | $Y$ | $A 2$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110673 | gray | 2.5 V off 7 V o | 3 V off 7.5 V on |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110672 | gray | 2.5 V off 7 V on | 3 V off 7.5 on |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## KRS1-E08 HR3

The threshold gate switches units, pumps, fans, burners, etc. As soon as the input voltage reaches the switching threshold, the relay is activated. When the input voltage falls below the switch-off threshold, the relay is released again. The module is designed for a two-level control by means of an analog 0 to 10 V DC control signal.

- Control signal 0 V DC $=$ No level is active (OFF)
- Control signal 5 V DC $=$ Level 1 active
- Control signal 10 V DC $=$ Level 1 and Level 2 active
- with manual control level
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 100 mA |
| Current consumption 24 V DC | 35 mA |
| Output / voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / contact | 2 levels with 0 position |
| Output / contact material | AgSnO |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | $1200 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Display | Yellow and red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range <br> Storage temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| IP $40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 | B1 | Y | A2 |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |




## KRS-E08 HR3

The threshold gate switches units, pumps, fans, burners, etc. As soon as the input voltage reaches the switching threshold, the relay is activated. When the input voltage falls below the switch-off threshold, the relay is released again. The module is designed for a two-level control by means of an analog 0 to 10 V DC control signal.

- Control signal 0 V DC $=$ Level 1 active
- Control signal $5 \mathrm{~V} D C=$ No level is active (OFF)
- Control signal 10 V DC $=$ Level 2 active
- with manual control level
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 100 mA |
| Current consumption 24 V DC | 35 mA |
| Output / voltage | 250 V AC |
| Output / contact | 1 changeover contact |
|  | with 0 position |
| Output / contact material | AgSnO |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Display | Yellow and red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP40} / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110665 | gray | $2.5 \mathrm{~V}, 7 \mathrm{~V}$ off | $3 \mathrm{~V}, 7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ on |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11043413 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KRZ-E08 HR

The coupling module is designed for two-level motor control.

- Interlocked relays
- Manual control level
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Power consumption $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ | 30 mA |
| Output / contacts | $1 \mathrm{changeover} \mathrm{contact} \mathrm{(SPDT)}$ |
| Output / contact material | AgSnO |
| Output / switching voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switch-on current | 6 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Response time | 20 ms |
| Release time AC/DC | 20 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}{ }^{2}$ |
| Display | 2 red LEDs |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP40} / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110668132722 | gray | switchover | $0-1-2$ |
| 110676132722 | gray | switchover | $1-0-2$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## PT-C12 / PTi-C12

The potential isolator / signal converter is used for isolating analog signals in the range from 0 to 10 V DC , and 0 to 20 mA DC or for a signal conversion from 0 to 10 V DC to 0 to 20 mA DC or 0 to 20 mA DC to 0 to 10 V DC. The input and output signals as well as the supply voltage are electrically isolated from each other. An input signal from 0 to 10 V or 0 to 20 mA can be connected to the device.
Electrical isolation function:
With the PT-C12, the input signal 0 to 10 V is adjusted proportionally to the output signal 0 to 10 V . The PTi-C12 adjusts the input signal from 0 to 20 mA proportional to the output signal from 0 to 20 mA .
Function Signal conversion with potential separation: With a signal conversion from 0 to 10 V to 0 to 20 mA , or from 0 to 20 mA to 0 to 10 V , the output signal converted thereby can be readjusted using an integrated spindle trimmer. In addition, a manual emergency operating option with a MANUAL AUTO switch with feedback contact is also integrated. The output signal from 0 to 10 V or 0 to 20 mA can be set via the front potentiometer when the switch is in the MANUAL position. A constant output voltage of max. 10 V DC and 5 mA is available at the 10 V terminal. Input Y is used for the LED display of the output voltage Ua. The brightness of the LED depends on the level of the output signal (bridge between Ua and Y ). Alternatively, an external signal at the input Y can be connected to the LED display from 0 to 10 V DC.

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Test voltage / separation | 1000 V DC |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V DC |
| Input / current | 0 to 20 mA DC |
| Output / fix voltage | 10 V DC / 5 mA , fix |
| Output / proportional voltage | 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{max} .10 \mathrm{~mA}$ |
| Output / proportional current | 0 to 20 mA |
| Output / current load | max. 500 Ohm |
| Display | Green LED |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 78 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110501 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | voltage <br> balanced |
| 11050108 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | current <br> balanced |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110502 | gray | 230 V AC | voltage <br> balanced |
| 11050208 | gray | 230 V AC | current <br> balanced |

Interface modules | AD/DA converter


KAD-C12
The digital/analog converter is designed to convert contacts into an analog signal. The inputs are scanned in steps of 0.5 V . They can be connected to and scanned at a compact control with an analog input ( $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ ). The bridged inputs are signalized by means of LEDs. Example: S1 and S4 bridged corresponds to an output voltage of 4.5 V.

- Switching states are indicated by means of LEDs
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Operating voltage
24 V AC/DC
Current consumption 24 V AC $\quad 60 \mathrm{~mA}$
Current consumption 24 V DC $\quad 50 \mathrm{~mA}$
Input / scanning
Output / voltage
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

| Output V DC | Inputs S |  |  |  | Output V DC | Inputs S |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |  |  |  | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 0.0 V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.5 V |  |  | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0.5 V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.0 V |  |  | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1.0 V | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.5 V |  |  | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1.5 V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 V |  |  | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2.0 V | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6.5 V |  |  | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2.5 V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7.0 V |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3.0 V | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7.5 V |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3.5 V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | $>7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4.0 V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Value of the inputs

| $\mathrm{S} 1=0.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | $\mathrm{~S} 2=1.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | $\mathrm{~S} 3=2.0 \mathrm{~V}$ | $\mathrm{~S} 4=4.0 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Wiring/Circuit diagram

| A1 | A2 | Y | 1 | $\perp$ | S1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A1-A2 operating voltage <br> 24 V ACDC $Y-\perp$ <br> analog output <br> S1 ... S4-1 <br> digital input |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\perp$ | 52 | $\perp$ | 53 | 1 | 54 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110656 | gray | $4 \times$ D/A <br> converter | $0-7.5$ V <br> output |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



ADU-C12
The analog/digital converter ADU-C12 processes input voltages from 0 to 7.5 V DC in 0.5 V steps. The digital outputs switch according to the applied input voltage. The outputs are updated every 1.5 seconds, and the switching state is signalized by means of an LED.

- Switching states are indicated by means of LEDs
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 35 mA |
| Current consumption 24 V DC | 16 mA |
| Input / voltage | 0 to 10 V |
| Input / scanning | 0.5 V steps |
| Output / voltage | up to $40 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Output / power consumption | max. $100 \mathrm{~mA} /$ channel |
| Display | Green and yellow LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 30 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |

Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 terminal block

| Input V DC | Outputs |  |  |  | Input V DC | Outputs |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 |  | 4 |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 0.0 V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.5 V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0.5 V | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.0 V | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1.0 V | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 5.5 V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1.5 V | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 V | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2.0 V | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 6.5 V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 2.5 V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 7.0 V | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3.0 V | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 7.5 V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3.5 V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | $>7.5 \mathrm{~V}$ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 4.0 V | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11043513 | gray | $4 \times$ A/D <br> converter | $0-10 \mathrm{~V}$ <br> input |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



RTM-C12
The timer relay is used for pulse prolongation. When the control contact is closed min. 5 ms , the relay is activated and releases after the adjusted pulse time has lapsed. Further control pulses during the pulse time do not have any effect.

- Adjustable pulse length: 0.15 to 3 s
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Wiring/Function diagram

Operating voltage
Current consumption max.
Continuous current max.
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Response time typical
Release time typical
Recovery time
Minimum switch-on duration
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Wire cross section solid wire

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block
24 V AC/DC less than or equal to 15 mA 8 A
2 changeover contacts (DPDT) AgNi 90/10 gold plated 20 ms
20 ms
greater than or equal to 20 ms greater than or equal to 5 ms $3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ / AWG 14
$35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
160 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
 A1-A2 operating voltage B1-B2 control contact is not potential free!
15-16-18
25-26-28 contacts


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11027613 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 2 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## RTM-C12 230 V

The timer relay is used for pulse prolongation. When the control contact is closed min .5 ms , the relay is activated and releases after the adjusted pulse time has lapsed. Further control pulses during the pulse time do not have any effect.

- Adjustable pulse length: 0.15 to 3 s
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11027605 | gray | 230 V AC | 2 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Operating voltage
Current consumption max.
Continuous current max.
Output / contact
Output / contact material Response time typical Release time typical Recovery time
Minimum switch-on duration Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance Wire cross section solid wire

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range $\quad-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 terminal block

Wiring/Function diagram



SMM-E16
The annunciator module can indicate to 10 incoming messages by means of a relay. The relay is activated as soon as a voltage is applied to min. one of the 10 inputs. The supply voltage has to be applied continuously to the terminals L1 - N. Several modules with the same voltage can be grouped over the input/ output "S". As soon as one relay of the modules is activated, all other relays of the modules operated in parallel are activated.

- Cascade connection of the devices possible
- 10 signal inputs
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Operating voltage $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} ,230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Power consumption: 24 V AC/DC 20 mA
Power consumption: 230 V AC/DC 20 mA

| Output / contact | 1 changeover contact (SPDT) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Response time | 10 ms |
| Release time | 5 ms |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | 2.5 mm ${ }^{2}$ |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110518 | gray | 230 V AC | 1 DPST |
| 11051813 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | 1 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## STM-C12

When a fault message is applied, an alarm signal, a flashing signal and a horn relay are activated. The horn relay can be switched off by means of the incorporated pushbutton or an externally applied signal. An active alarm signal is shown as long as it is applied.

- acknowledgeable horn output
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Operating voltage | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} ,230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption | less than 60 mA |
| Output / contact | 3 relay outputs |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 360 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $6 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{Schaltspiele}$ |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Yellow LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP40} / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Circuit diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110520 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KD-M8/4E

The diode module is equipped with 4 individual diodes. The modules are used for inverse-polarity protection, decoupling and arc extinction.

- individual circuit
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Cut-off voltage
Input / voltage
Forward current
Forward voltage
Total current through all diodes less than or equal to 1.8 A
Cut-off current

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40/IP20
terminal block
1000 V $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
1 A
1.1 V at 1 A $30 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ 30 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 4 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| 5 |  |
| 7 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110641 | gray | common <br> cathode | 7 diodes |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## KD-M8/7K

The diode module is equipped with 7 diodes. The cathodes of the diodes are all connected to each other. The module is used for failure indication systems (collective fault message).

- common cathode
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Cut-off voltage
Input / voltage
Forward current
Forward voltage
Total current through all diodes Cut-off current

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing
terminal block

1000 V 250 V AC/DC 1 A 1.1 V at 1 A ess than or equal to 1.8 A $30 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ 20 g $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20



## KD-M8/7A

The diode module is equipped with 7 diodes. The anodes of the diodes are all connected to each other. The module is used for failure indication systems (lamp tests).

- common anode
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Cut-off voltage | 1000 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Forward current | 1 A |
| Forward voltage | 1.1 V at 1 A |

Total current through all diodes less than or equal to 1.8 A
Cut-off current $30 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range $11.2 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ 20 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram

| 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 4 |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| 5 |  |
| 7 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110640 | gray | common anode | 7 diodes |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## KD-S12/11K

- common cathode
- Connection with screw-type terminals

Cut-off voltage
Input / voltage
Forward current
Forward voltage
Total current through all diodes Cut-off current

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range Ingress protection for housing terminal block

The diode module is equipped with 11 diodes. The cathodes of the diodes are all connected to each other. The module is used for failure indication systems (collective fault message).
 250 V AC/DC

1 A
1.1 V at 1 A
less than or equal to 3.2 A
$30 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$
20 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20

Wiring/Circuit diagram

| 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |
|  |  |  |
| 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 11 | 12 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110629 | gray | common anode | 11 diodes |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## KD-S12/11A

The diode module is equipped with 11 diodes. The anodes of the diodes are all connected to each other. The module is used for failure indication systems (lamp tests).

- common anode
- Connection with screw-type terminals

| Cut-off voltage | 1000 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / voltage | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Forward current | 1 A |
| Forward voltage | 1.1 V at 1 A |

Total current through all diodes less than or equal to 3.2 A
Cut-off current $\quad 30 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ at $75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Dimensions (W x H x D) $22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$
Weight 20 g
Operating temperature range $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage temperature range $\quad-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20 terminal block

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| 1 | 2 | 3 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 5 | 6 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 | 8 | 9 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 11 | 12 |  |  |  |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110628 | gray | common anode | 11 diodes |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for MC274-4W

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Socket 14 poles | 106 |
| Socket 14 poles for <br> electronic modules | 107 |
| Socket with spring-clamp <br> terminals | 107 |
| Matching accessory for <br> Socket 14 poles |  |
| MC274-4W | 106 |
| Connecting bridge for |  |
| industrial sockets | 111 |
| Holding bracket wire | 112 |
| Holding bracket plastic | 112 |



MC274-4W
Compact, pluggable relay for industrial use.

- Socket pins as soldering lugs
- mechanical switch position display
- With manual test button
- cadmium-free contacts
- LED-Indicator

| Operating voltage AC | 24 V AC or 230 V AC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operating voltage DC | 24 V DC |
| Current consumption 24 V AC | 65 mA |
| Current consumption 24 V DC | 41 mA |
| Current consumption 230 V AC | 8 mA |
| Continuous current | 7 A |
| Output / contact | 4 changeover contacts (4DPST) |
| Output / contact material | Silver alloy |
| Output / switching capacity | 1500 VA |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Display | LED and mechanical |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $21 \times 35.5 \times 27.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 35 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

## Wiring AC/Wiring DC



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110017051407 | gray | 230 V AC | 4 DPST |
| 110017101407 | gray | 24 V AC | 4 DPST |
| 110017251407 | gray | 24 V DC | 4 DPST |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## Socket 14 poles

14-pole relay socket for commercially available industrial relays with screw-type terminals. All metal parts are arranged under cover to protect them against contact. The relay socket matches MC274.

- Optional bracket
- integrated quick fastening for DIN rail
- Terminal designation to EN 50022
- separate input and output

| Nominal current | 10 A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Nominal voltage | 300 V AC |
| Electric strength |  |
| Coil / contact | $2500 \mathrm{~V} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 1 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| Isolationsgruppe | VDE 0110 b C 250 |
| Ambient temperature | $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Protection against contact | VBG 4 |
| Solid wire cross-section | $2 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Stranded wire with end sleeve | $2 \times 1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Screw torque | max .0 .8 Nm |
|  |  |
| Housing dimensions (W x H x D) | $27.2 \times 75 \times 61.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 63 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection | IP 20 |

## Wiring



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110175 | black | 3 floors |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for Socket 14 poles for electronic modules

| MC274-4W | 106 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Connecting bridge for industrial sockets | 111 |
| RC-Modul 230 V AV | 111 |
| RC-Modul 24 V AC | 111 |
| Holding bracket wire | 112 |
| Holding bracket plastic | 112 |

Matching accessory for Socket with spring-clamp terminals

Page
MC274-4W
Connecting bridge for industrial sockets

Holding bracket wire
Holding bracket plastic


## Socket 14 poles for electronic modules

14-pole relay socket for commercially available industrial relays with screw-type terminals. All metal parts are arranged under cover to protect them against contact. The relay socket matches R274. Electronic modules, such as LED or RC modules, can be plugged in the socket optionally.

- Optional bracket
- integrated quick fastening for DIN rail
- Terminal designation to EN 50022
- separate input and output

| Nominal current | 10 A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Nominal voltage | 300 V AC |
| Electric strength |  |
| Coil / contact | $2500 \mathrm{~V} / 50 \mathrm{~Hz} / 1 \mathrm{~min}$ |
| Isolation group | VDE 0110 b C 250 |
| Ambient temperature | $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Protection against contact | VBG 4 |
| Solid wire cross-section | $2 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Stranded wire with end sleeve | $2 \times 1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Screw torque | $\mathrm{max} .0 .8 \mathrm{Nm}^{2}$ |
|  |  |
| Housing dimensions (W x H x D) | $27.2 \times 75 \times 42.6 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 56 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection | IP 20 |

## Wiring

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110178 | black | 2 floors |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Socket with spring-clamp terminals

14-pole relay socket with spring-loaded terminals for commercially available industrial relays. All metal parts are arranged under cover to protect them against contact. The relay socket matches to industrial relay MC274. Electronic modules, such as LED or RC modules, can be plugged in the socket optionally.

- Optional bracket
- integrated quick fastening for DIN rail
- Terminal designation to EN 50022
- separate input and output

| Nominal current | 10 A |
| :--- | :--- |
| Nominal voltage | 300 V AC |
| Electric strength |  |
| Coil / contact | 2500 V |
| Isolation group | VDE 0110 b C 250 |
| Protection against contact | VBG 4 |
| Solid wire | $2 \times 0.2-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Stranded wire with end sleeve | $2 \times 0.2-1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Insulation strip length | 7 mm |
| Pulling force (contact) | at least 35 N |
|  |  |
| Housing dimensions (W x H x D) | $31 \times 96.35 \times 42.65 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 88 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection | IP 20 |

Connecting bridge, 10 pole is matching accessory for

Page
KRA-F8/21 78
KRA-S-F8/21 78
KRA-SR-F10/21 79
KRA-SRA-F10/21 79

KRA-F10/21-21 80
KRA-S-F10/21-21 80
KMA-F8 90
KMAi-F8 90
Labeling plate Series
KRA-F8/F10 is matching
accessory for

KRA-F8/21
Page

KRA-S-F8/21
KRA-SR-F10/21
KRA-SRA-F10/21
KRA-F10/21-21
KRA-S-F10/21-21
Page9

PV10 F10


## Connecting bridge, 10 pole

The connecting bridge easily connects the terminal blocks A1 and/or A2 of the coupling modules of series F8 and F10 by just plugging in, without having to wire the individual leads. The connecting bridge has 10 poles and is available with grid dimension 11.5 mm .

- Hot air tin-plated, lead-free surface
- flame retardant, self-extinguishing to UL 94V-2

Rated voltage $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
Rated current 2 A
Number of poles 10
Grid dimension $\quad 11.5 \mathrm{~mm}$
Upper temperature limit $\quad 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Lower temperature limit $\quad-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Material / printed circuit board FR4

Dimensional drawing


E (

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110728 | green |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Labeling plate Series KRA-F8/F10

The labeling plate was designed especially for coupling modules with spring-clamp terminal blocks of the series F8 and F10. Great importance was attached to an area for the device tag and one for identification.

- Material: ABS, transparent


## Dimensional drawing



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110729 | transparent |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Labeling plate Series KMA F8 is matching accessory for

Page
KMA-F8
KMAi-F8 90

Matching accessory for Connecting bridge Series KRA-M4/M6/M8

End mount

Connecting bridge Series KRA-M4/M6/M8 is matching accessory for

| KRA-M4/1 | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| from 81 |  |
| KRA-M6 | from 82 |
| KRA-M8 | from 85 |
| KRA-SR-M8/21 | from 86 |
| KRA-M8/21-21 | from 86 |



## Labeling plate Series KMA F8

The labeling plate was designed especially for analog encoders with spring-clamp terminals. Great importance was attached to an area for the device tag and one for identification.

- Material: ABS, transparent

Dimensional drawing


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110727 | transparent |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Connecting bridge Series KRA-M4/M6/M8

The connecting bridge easily connects the terminal blocks of the coupling modules of series KRA-M4/M6/M8, without having to wire them individually. The connecting bridge has 10 poles and is available with grid dimension 11.5 mm . The end mounts completely insulate the comb-type back to provide finger protection

- Mechanically polished surface
- flame retardant, self-extinguishing to UL 94V-2

| Rated voltage | 250 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| Rated current | 10 A |
| Number of poles | 10 |
| Grid dimension | 11.5 mm |
| Upper temperature limit | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Lower temperature limit | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  |
| Material / jumper | $\mathrm{CuZn} 37 \mathrm{F54}$ |
| Ingress protection | IP20 |


$-\left({ }^{\circ}\right.$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $850349-02$ | black | 10 poles |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Labeling plate Series |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| KRA-M4/M6/M8 is matching |  |
| accessory for |  |
|  |  |
| KRA-M4/1 | Page <br> from 81 <br> KRA-M6 |
| Krom 82 |  |
| KRA-M8 | from 85 |
| KRA-M8/21-21 | 86 |

End mount for connecting bridge is matching accessory for

Connecting bridge,
10 pole
108
Connecting bridge,
5 pole
111

## Labeling plate Series KRA-M4/M6/M8

The labeling plate was designed especially for coupling modules with switch because the labeling cannot be attached to the coupling module due to the incorporated switch.

- Material: PA 66, flame retardant and self-extinguishing to UL-94-V2


## End mount for connecting bridge

To be placed on the ends of the connecting bridge. The end mount completely insulates the comb-type back to provide finger protection.

- Material: PC Makrolon 2805 mat finish, eroded

Dimensional drawing



E( $)$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $820234-01-9$ | white |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Dimensional drawing



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $820165-2$ | black |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Connecting bridge for industrial sockets is matching accessory for

Page
Socket 14 poles 3 floors 106
Socket 14 poles 2 floors for electronic modules 107

Matching accessory for Connecting bridge for industrial sockets

End mount

RC module for industrial sockets is matching accessory for

|  | Page |
| :--- | :---: |
| RM 21-21 | 87 |
| RM3-2W | 88 |

Socket 14 poles 2 floors for electronic modules 107

## RC module for industrial sockets

RC module for 230 V AC or 24 V AC to suppress interference.

- for relay modules of the RM series and 14-pole Industry sockets

7


## Connecting bridge for industrial sockets

The connecting bridge easily connects the terminal blocks of the 14 -pole Industry sockets 110175 and 110178, without having to wire them individually. The connecting bridge has 5 poles and is available with grid dimension 28.1 mm . The end mounts completely insulate the comb-type back to provide finger protection.

- Mechanically polished surface
- flame retardant, self-extinguishing to UL 94V-2

| Rated voltage | 250 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| Rated current | 10 A |
| Number of poles | 5 |
| Grid dimension | 28.1 mm |
| Upper temperature limit | $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Lower temperature limit | $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  |  |
| Material / jumper | $\mathrm{CuZn} \mathrm{37} \mathrm{F54}$ |
| Ingress protection | IP20 |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11017910 | black | 24 V AC |  |
| 11017905 | black | 230 V AC |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $850349-03$ | black | 5 poles |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Holding Bracket Wire / Holding bracket plastic is matching accessory for

Page
Socket 14 poles 3 floors
Socket 14 poles 2 floors for electronic modules 107

Socket with spring-clamp terminals

## Holding bracket wire

Metal holding bracket for securing the relay in the relay socket. It avoids that the relay gets loose due to vibrations.


## Holding bracket plastic

Plastic holding bracket for securing the relay in the relay socket. It avoids that the relay gets loose due to vibrations.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 817133 | black | Holder | Wire |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110189 | black | Holder | Plastics |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Control cabinet components | Measuring and monitoring relays
1 Measuring and monitoring relays | Fan timer ..... 114
2 Measuring and monitoring relays | Speed Monitoring ..... 115
3 Measuring and monitoring relays | cosPhi monitoring ..... 117
4 Measuring and monitoring relays | Motor protecion ..... 118
5 Measuring and monitoring relays | Level monitoring ..... 119
6 Measuring and monitoring relays | Phase monitoring ..... 121
7 Measuring and monitoring relays | Undervoltage monitor. ..... 123
8 Measuring and monitoring relays | Current/Voltage monitoring ..... 124
9 Measuring and monitoring relays |
Current Converter ..... 125

## LTRk-E12

The fan timer relay was designed especially for controlling two-level motors. Response and switch-off delay can be adjusted separately and infinitely. A two-level switch is used for activation. The motor contactors are activated by two mutually blocking outputs.
Mode of operation:

- 1. If you directly select level 2 , level 1 is first activated for the adjusted start-up time so that the fan can accelerate to nominal speed. Then level 2 is activated.
- 2. When switching from level 2 back to level 1 or switching off, a switch-off delay is activated allowing the fan to run down before level 1 is activated.
- 3. If level 1 has been activated for minimum the adjusted start-up time, it is immediately switched to level 2 . When switching from level 1 to 2 , the interruption may be max. 250 ms . If this time is exceeded, the procedure is as described under point 1 .

Operating voltage AC
Operating voltage AC/DC
Recovery time
Output / voltage
Output / max. current
Response time for level 1
Response time for level 2
Start-up delay
Switch-off delay
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / terminal block

230 V AC
24 V AC/DC
approx. 20 ms
Operating voltage
6 A AC1 / 1.5 A AC3
0 ms
approx. 30 ms
adjustable time of up to 30 s adjustable time of up to 60 s $22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$ 150 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11028313 | gray | 24 V AC |  |
| 1102830530 | gray | 230 V AC |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for DRIW-E16

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Two-wire sensor | 115 |
| Mounting bracket HWR | 116 |
| Mounting bracket HWF | 116 |
| Two-wire sensor is |  |
| matching accessory for |  |
|  |  |
| DRIW-E16 | Page |
|  | 115 |

## DRIW-E16

The speed and V-belt monitor is used for monitoring the rotary movement (insufficient speed) of motor and V-belt driven shafts. Inductive proximity switches are used for capturing the speed. Pulses are generated by the sensor without contact by means of driven control cams, toothed wheels, segmented discs, metal signal flags or similar. The relay is activated when the operating voltage is applied. After start-up bridging has finished, the monitoring function is started on the E1 and E2 terminals by means of the power contactor of the drive. When the drive speed falls below the switch-off speed, the relay is deactivated. The fault message of the speed or V-belt monitor is reset by means of the reset function and by switching off the operating voltage.

| Operating voltage AC/DC | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operating voltage AC | 230 V AC |
| Recovery time | 400 ms |
| Type of monitoring | Low speed |
| Max. monitoring range | 4200 pulses $/ \mathrm{min}$ |
| Switch-off range | 120 pulses $/ \mathrm{min}$ |
| Sensor input | Two-wire |
| Start-up bridging | 60 s |
| Outputs | 2 changeover contacts (DPDT) |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / current | 6 A |
| Output / total current | $8 \mathrm{~A} /$ across all contacts |
| Display | Green and red LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |
| Wiring AC/DC / Wiring AC |  |

Wiring AC/DC / Wiring AC

| A2 | A2 |  | A1 | A1-A2 <br> operating voltage <br> 24 V ACDC <br> E1-E2 <br> potential free control contact <br> B1-B2 <br> sensor input <br> 21-22-24 <br> control output <br> 1 changeover <br> 11-12-14 <br> switching output | N | N |  | L | operating voltage <br> 230 VAC <br> E1-E2 <br> potential free <br> control contact <br> B1-B2 <br> sensor input 11-12-14 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E1 | E2 | B1 | B2 |  | E1 | E2 | B1 | B2 |  |
| red/green <br> Reset |  |  |  |  | Ored/green |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | Reset |  |
|  | 21 | 24 | 22 |  |  | 21 | 24 | 22 | 22 - |
|  | 11 | 14 | 12 |  |  | 11 | 14 | 12 | control output <br> 1 changeover |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1101501322 | gray | 24 V AC/DC |  |
| 1101500522 | gray | 230 V AC |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110149 | silver |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## Two-wire sensor

The sensor consists of a cylindrical nickel-plated metal body with M18 thread and 2 thin nuts. The cable output is located at the rear. Laterally, there is a yellow LED lighted in an attenuated state.The oscillator creates a high-frequency electromagnetic field emerging at the front of the sensor. It generates a field over the active area, which is called active pulse zone. When an electrically conductive material enters the field, it takes energy from the oscillator. This attenuates the oscillations so that they stop completely or partially. When the conductive material is removed from the active zone, the oscillator can again oscillate with its full amplitude. These two states can be evaluated electronically by the DRIW-E16.

The sensor has the following main components:

- 1. Oscillator (LC resonator)
- 2. Demodulator
- 3. Bistable amplifier
- 4. Amplifier

Wiring


Mounting bracket HWR is matching accessory for Page
DRIW-E16 115

Mounting bracket HWF ist passendes Zubehör zu

Page
DRIW-E16


## Mounting bracket HWR

To fasten sensors with max. diameters of 18 mm . For universal mounting. An auxiliary cam for shafts with diameters of up to 45 mm is included in the delivery.

Principle diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110146 | silver |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110151 | silver |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for CPW-E12

| Current Converter |  |
| :--- | ---: |
| TAmini 50/5 A | 125 |
| Current Converter |  |
| TAmini 100/5 A | 125 |

Current Converter TAmini 100/5 A


## CPW-E12

The cosPhi monitor is used for detecting underload. The response value and the response time can be adjusted. It can also be used in combination with a frequency converter (frequency: 2 to 200 Hz ). Monitoring is accomplished by recognizing the phase shift between current and voltage. This phase angle varies depending on the motor load. The functions can be adjusted by means of bridges S1-S2-S3
S1-S2 open = relay deactivated with underload
S1-S2 bridged = relay activated with underload
S1-S3 open = with fault memory
S1-S3 bridged = without fault memory
The module can be unblocked remotely by means of a closing contact on S1-S3.
If there is a fault memory (no bridge over S1-S3), the fault message is active until it is acknowledged or the supply voltage is interrupted.

Frequency range
Input / motor voltage 230 V AC / 400 V AC
Input / current
Input / cosPhi response value
Input / response time
Output
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency Display

230 V AC 2 to 200 Hz min. 0.2 A / max. 10 A 0 to 0.97 , adjustable 1 to 100 s, adjustable 1 changeover contact (SPDT) max. 250 V AC max. 4 A 1200 cycles/h Green and red LED

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
$22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$
170 g
Storage temperature range $\quad-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Ingress protection for housing / IP40/IP20 terminal block

Wiring


## TMR-E12 without error memory

The thermistor relay is used as protection relay for motors against thermal overload (inadmissible heating). This heating might be caused by mechanical overload on the shaft or when operating the motor with inadmissible voltages. A PTC thermistor is used as sensor. It should be mounted to the part of the motor that heats most in case of overload (e.g. integrated in motor winding). The device can also be used for motors with integrated thermo switch.

Variants:

- 230 V AC or $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
- 1 or 2 changeover contacts (1 or 2 DPST)

| Operating voltage AC | 230 V AC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operating voltage AC/DC | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Start-up delay | 100 ms |
| Input / thermistor voltage | 12 V |
| Input / thermistor current | 1 mA |
| Input / switch-on resistance | 1.8 kOhm |
| Input / switch-off resistance | $3.0 \mathrm{kOhm},+/-5 \%$ |
| Output / contact | 1 (SPDT) or 2 (DPST) |
|  | changeover contacts |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 4 A |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Switching frequency | $1200 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Display | Green and red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 150 g |
| Operating temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring

A1-A2

operating voltage
230 V AC or $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
P1-P2
PTC thermistor
11-12-14
output contact
1 changeover contact

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11031505 | gray | 230 V AC, 1W | W/o errror <br> memory |
| 1103150522 | gray | 230 V AC, 2W | w/o errror <br> memory |
| 1103151322 | gray | 24 V AC/DC, 2W | w/o errror <br> memory |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11031605 | gray | 230 V AC, 1W | with errror <br> memory |
| 1103160522 | gray | 230 V AC, 2W | with errror <br> memory |
| 1103161322 | gray | 24 V AC/DC, 2W | with errror <br> memory |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for ENW-E12

|  | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| Submersible | 38, |
| Electrode TE1 | 119 |
| Leakage sensor LKS1, |  |
| LKS-ZD | 38 |
| Leakage sensor LKS1 | 120 |

Submersible Electrode TE1 is matching accessory for

## Page

ENW-E12


## ENW-E12

The level sensor monitors filling levels or leakage of all conductive, noncombustible media. The trigger can be adjusted by means of a proportional potentiometer. As monitor, the device works with an electrode (EO) and the ground connection (EM), e.g. for minimum and maximum levels, to protect submersible pumps from overflowing or running dry. If the surface of the fluid is subject to disturbance, we recommend another electrode (EU). As two-level controller, the device controls pumps or valves for automatically filling and emptying containers by means of the EO and EU electrodes and the EM ground connection. A container wall, being conductive to the medium, can also be used as ground connection. With 2 electrodes connected the contacts B2 and B3 must be connected with a bridge! Variants: 230 V AC or 24 V AC

| Operating voltage | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / 24 \mathrm{~V}$ AC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Response sensitivity | 5 to 50 kOhm , adjustable |
| Input | up to 3 electrodes |
| Input / electrode voltage | 12 V |
| Output / contact | 2 changeover contacts (DPDT) |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / total current | $8 \mathrm{~A} /$ across all contacts |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Switching frequency | 600 cycles $/ \mathrm{h}$ |
| Display | Green LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 300 g |
| Operating temperature range <br> Storage temperature range | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| IP40 / IP20 |  |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11030805 | gray | 230 V AC |  |
| 11030810 | gray | 24 V AC |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Submersible Electrode TE1

One-pole submersible electrode made of stainless steel in plastic housing. To monitor filling levels of conductive liquids. To be connected to the level sensor ENW-E12 P/N 110308xx. Contents of the packaging: 1 submersible electrode, 1 sleeve, 1 strain relief

Connecting cable
Submersible electrode

Dimensions (diameter x length)

H 07 RN-F $1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ high-alloy steel, Material number 1.4104 (C12CrMoS12) $23 \mathrm{~mm} \times 130 \mathrm{~mm}$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110324 | silver |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Leakage sensor LKS1 is matching accessory for Seite MR-LD6 37
ENW-E12 119


## Leakage sensor LKS1

Leakage sensors are connected to level sensors, such as ENW-E12 (P/N 110308 xx ), to detect conductive liquids, for example, when a pipe bursts. If an electrically conductive liquid (e.g. water) comes between the two electrodes, an electrical connection is produced, which triggers an alarm in the connected level sensor ENW-E12.
Variants: Gray
Variants:

- LKS1, without wire break monitoring
- LKS-ZD, with wire break monitoring

Wire breakage monitoring unit no
Connecting cable $\quad 2 \times 0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Cable length 2 m
Elektrode
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Mounting
Stainless steel
$44 \times 16 \times 29 \mathrm{~mm}$
Mounting with 1 screw

Dimensional drawing



ASD-C18
Monitoring relay for monitoring asymmetry, phase failure, phase sequence errors, overvoltage and undervoltage of a three-phase connection. With external fault acknowledgement.

- Adjustable response delay
- Adjustable asymmetry
- Selectable fault memory
- 7-segment display

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Response delay
Asymmetry
Switching hysteresis
Monitoring voltage
Output contact
Max. switching voltage
Max. continuous current
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing terminal block

230 V AC / 50 Hz less than 15 mA 0.1 to 9.9 s , adjustable $5 \%$ to $20 \%$, adjustable 20 \%
$3 \times 230 / 400 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$
2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
250 V AC/DC
8 A
$3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
200 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

Wiring/Function diagram


| L1  L3 <br>    |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 12 | N |
| $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|l\|} \hline 1241 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| $11-\Gamma_{14}^{12}$ |  |  |
| $21-5$ |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| 14 | 12 | 11 |
| 22 | 21 | 1 |

## L1-L2-L3

 $\stackrel{p}{\mathrm{~N}}$ connection of zero conductor 11-12-14 21-22-24 output contacts 2 changeover contacts

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110270 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110292032215 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



PFD3-E12
The monitoring relay monitors the correct phase sequence L1-L2-L3 (direction of rotation to the right) and complete failures of individual phase voltages.
The phase voltages to be monitored are connected to the terminals L1-L2-L3; the terminals 11, 14 or 21, 24 of the relay output contacts are connected ahead of the field coil of the motor relay.
If the phase sequence is correct, the output relay is activated (green LED is on). In case of total failure of a phase, the output relay returns to its neutral position (green LED is off).
A special supply voltage is not required for the monitoring relay. Connect the device to N . In case of total failure of N (zero conductor), the output relay returns to its neutral position (green LED is off).

| Supply and measuring voltage | L1-L2-L3-N \| 400 V / 230 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| Current consumption | 10 mA |
| Response delay | $<=1 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| Response delay by error | $>=100 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Contacts | $2 \times$ changeover contact (DPDT) |
| Contact material | AgNi |
| Switching voltage | max. 250 V |
| Continuous current | max. 6 A |
| Switching frequency | $1200 \mathrm{cycles} / \mathrm{h}$ |
| Mechanical endurance | $3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Display | Green LED |
| Housing Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 120 g |
| Mounting acc. IEC 60715 | TH 35 rail DIN |
| Mounting position | any |
| Side-by-side mounting | without space |
| Material Housing | Polyamid 6.6 VO |
| Terminal blocks | Polyamid 6.6 VO |
| Ingress protection for housing / |  |
| terminal block (IEC 60529 ) | IP40 / IP20 |
| Temperature range Operation | $-5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

Wiring/Function diagram

| L1 |  | L3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | L2 | N |
|  |  |  |
| 14 | 12 | 11 |
| 22 | 21 | 24 |

L1-L2-L3
phase connections
N
connection of
zero conductor
11-12-14
$11-12-14$
$21-22-24$
output contacts
2 changeover
contacts


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110292032230 | gray | Neutral <br> connection |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## DUW-C12

Undervoltage monitor in three-phase mains (each phase against neutral) with fixed threshold value, fixed hysteresis and integrated testing key. It has been developed especially for emergency lighting to DIN VDE 0108. The device can also be used for monitoring an individual phase. All unoccupied inputs have to be connected to the connected phase. If there is an inverse voltage due to the consumer, which exceeds the adjusted threshold value, there is not any fault message.
OK message: Relay is activated (contacts 11-14 and 21-24 closed), LED is off.
Fault message: Relay is deactivated (contacts 11-14 and 21-24 open), LED is on.
Key pressed: Relay is being deactivated (contacts 11-14 and 21-24 open), LED lights up.

| Operating voltage | $3 \mathrm{~N} 400 / 230 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Tolerance | $-30 \%$ to $+10 \%$ |
| Consumption | $16 \mathrm{VA}(1.7 \mathrm{~W})$ |
| Recovery time | less than 300 ms |
| Dropout voltage | less than $85 \%$ |
| Trigger delay | approx. 100 ms |
| Threshold value | 195 V AC, fixed |
| Hysteresis | approx. $5 \%$, fixed |
| Output / Contact | 2 changeover contacts |
|  | (DPDT), potential-free |
| Output / switching voltage | max. $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Mechanical endurance | $3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Display | Green and red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 110 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP40} / \mathrm{IP20}$ |
| terminal block |  |

## Wiring/Principle diagram



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110271 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Matching accessory for EIW-C18

| Current Converter | Page |
| :--- | ---: |
| TAmini 50/5 A | 125 |
| Current Converter |  |
| TAmini 100/5 A | 125 |



## EIW-C18

Monitoring of direct or alternating currents in live systems. It is displayed whether the adjusted values are exceeded or not reached, and a switching process is triggered. The integrated 7 -segment display indicates the sources of the fault. The current to be measured (AC or DC), an upper and a lower threshold value, a response delay and the fault memory (ON or OFF) can be adjusted manually on the device. The two current measuring ranges can be selected by means of the terminal blocks. Faults can be acknowledged directly on the device or by means of an external contact. Variants: 230 V AC or 24 V AC

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Current measuring input B1-B3
Current measuring input B2-B3 0.1 A to 15 A
Response delay
Output
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Display / error
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

## Wiring



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11027205 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

230 V AC, 50 Hz max. 15 mA
0.1 to 9.9 s, adjustable

2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
max. $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
max. 8 A
$3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
Two 7-segment displays
Green and red LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
200 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
,

## EUW-C18

Monitoring of direct or alternating voltages in live systems. It is displayed whether the adjusted values are exceeded or not reached, and a switching process is triggered. The integrated 7 -segment display indicates the sources of the fault. The voltage to be measured (AC or DC), two measuring ranges, an upper and a lower threshold value, a response delay and the fault memory (ON or OFF) can be adjusted manually on the device. Faults can be acknowledged directly on the device or by means of an external contact.

Wiring


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11027405 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Operating voltage
Current consumption
Voltage measuring input B1-B3
Voltage measuring input B2 - B3
Response delay
Output / contact
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Display / error
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
230 V AC, 50 Hz
max. 15 mA
10 V to 300 V
1 V to 100 V
0.1 to 9.9 s , adjustable

2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
max. $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$
max. 8 A
$3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles Two 7-segment displays Green and red LED
$50 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
200 g
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

TAmini $50 \mathrm{~A} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ is matching accessory for

## Page

| CPW-E12 | 117 |
| :--- | :--- |
| EIW-C18 | 124 |

TAmini $100 \mathrm{~A} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ is matching accessory for

Page
CPW-E12
EIW-C18


## TAmini 50 A/5 A

The current converter TAmini is used for measuring currents that are beyond the measuring range of the directly connected measuring instrument.

- small current converter for mounting on 35 mm DIN rail
- Hole diameter: 21 mm ; suitable for cables and rail $20 \times 5 \mathrm{~mm}$

Transformer ratio
Nominal frequency
Operating frequency
Secondary nominal current
Max. switch-on current

Max. internal consumption Classification

```
50 A/5A
```

50 Hz
47 to 63 Hz
5 A
$60 \times$ nominal current smaller
than 1 s
less than 3 VA
UL-94 V0

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
$30 \times 44 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## Wiring



## TAmini 100 A / 5 A

The current converter TAmini is used for measuring currents that are beyond the measuring range of the directly connected measuring instrument.

- small current converter for mounting on 35 mm DIN rail
- Hole diameter: 21 mm ; suitable for cables and rail $20 \times 5 \mathrm{~mm}$

Transformer ratio
Nominal frequency
Operating frequency
Secondary nominal current
Max. switch-on current

Max. internal consumption Classification

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
100 A / 5 A
50 Hz
47 to 63 Hz
5 A
$60 \times$ nominal current smaller
than 1 s
less than 3 VA
UL-94 V0
$30 \times 44 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Wiring


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1101810507 | brown | transformer <br> ration | 50 A/5 A |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1101810508 | brown | transformer <br> ration | 100 A/5 A |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

[^0]
## Control cabinet components | Timer relay

1 Timer relay | Multi-function1282 Timer relay | Delay on make ..... 130
3 Timer relay \| Delay on break ..... 131
4 Timer relay | Circuit closing, wiping ..... 132
5 Timer relay | Clock generator ..... 133
6 Timer relay | Flashing ..... 134
7 Timer relay | Star-delta ..... 135


## MARk-E08

Multi-functional timer relay with incorporated coding switches to set functions. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

Eight adjustable time ranges from 0.15 s to 10 h .
Five selectable functions

- 1. On-delayed
- 2. Off-delayed
- 3. Making-pulse interval
- 4. Flashing for pause start
- 5. Flashing for pulse start

Operating voltage AC / AC/DC
Operating voltage DC
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Recovery time
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
V AC / 24 V AC/DC 24 V DC / 12 V DC 1 changeover contact (SPST) $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ 250 V

6 A
1200 cycles/h greater than 50 ms $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green and red LED
$22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
70 g
Operating temperature range $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Storage temperature range $\quad-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Ingress protection for housing / IP40/IP20
terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram


| 15 | 16 | 18 | B1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Caution!
Terminal B1 is
not isolated.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110657 | gray | 5 functions | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/}$ <br> $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| 11065727 | gray | 5 functions | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC/}$ <br> 12 V DC |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1106574133 | gray | 2 functions | with voltage <br> input |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## MFRk-E08 / MFRk-E08 F

Multi-functional timer relay with incorporated coding switches to set functions. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

Ten adjustable time ranges from 0.05 s to 30 h .
Six selectable functions

- 1. On-delayed
- 2. Making-pulse interval
- 3. Off-delay
- 4. Breaking-pulse interval
- 5. Flashing for pause start
- 6. Flashing for pulse start

Operating voltage
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Recovery time
at 24 V AC
at 24 V DC
at 230 V AC
Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing
terminal block

## Wiring/Circuit diagram

| $A 1+$ | $A 3-$ | $A 2$ | $A 2$ |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | 16 | 18 | $B 1$ |  |  |  |  |

$\mathrm{A} 1+-\mathrm{A} 2$
operating voltage
230 V AC
A1 + - A3-
operating voltage
24 V AC/DC
A1 + - B1
control contact
15-16-18
output contact
1 changeover
Caution!
Terminal B1 is
not isolated.

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110658 | gray | recovery time <br> tw | $50-100 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| 110658412014 | gray | recovery time <br> tw | $10-30 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC 1 changeover contact (SPDT)
$\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
250 V AC/DC
6 A
1200 cycles/h
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
MFRk-E08 / MFRk-E08 F
$60 \mathrm{~ms} / 10$ to 30 ms
$50 \mathrm{~ms} / 10$ to 30 ms $100 \mathrm{~ms} / 10$ to 30 ms
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green and red LED $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
70 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

## MFRk-E12

Multi-functional timer relay with incorporated coding switches to set functions. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

Four adjustable time ranges for each device
0.15 to $800 \mathrm{~s} / 0.1 \mathrm{~min}$ to 10 h

Six selectable functions

- 1. On-delayed
- 2. Making-pulse interval
- 3. Off-delay
- 4. Breaking-pulse interval
- 5. Flashing for pause start
- 6. Flashing for pulse start

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110310412230 | gray | Time ranges | $0.15 \mathrm{~s}-800 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110310412231 | gray | Time ranges | $0.1 \mathrm{~min}-10 \mathrm{~h}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Operating voltage
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Recovery time

Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40 / IP20
terminal block

Wiring/Circuit diagram


Attention!
Les bornes B1 et B2
ne sont pas libres
de potentiel.
230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC
2 changeover contacts (DPDT)
AgNi
250 V
4 A
1200 cycles/h
$3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles $2 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles greater than or equal to 250 ms
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green and red LED
$22.5 \times 75 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$
150 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

## n



## MZAk-E10

Multi-functional timer relay with incorporated coding switches to select time ranges. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

- four adjustable time ranges from 0.15 to 800 s
- On-delayed

Operating voltage
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Recovery time

Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC
1 changeover contact (SPDT) $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
250 V
6 A
1200 cycles/h
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
greater than or equal to 100 ms
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green and red LED
$22.5 \times 75 \times 100 \mathrm{~mm}$
150 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20


## A1-A2



A2-A3
tension de service
24 V AC/DC
15-16-18
contact de sortie
1 inverseur


## RTLk-E10

On-delayed timer relay with time setting. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

- On-delayed

Operating voltage
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Recovery time

Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC
1 changeover contact (SPDT)
$\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
250 V
6 A
1200 cycles/h
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
greater than or equal to 100 ms
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green and red LED
$22.5 \times 70 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm}$
150 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ IP40 / IP20



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110295412030 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110352412003 | gray | Time Ranges | $0.5-10 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110352412004 | gray | Time Ranges | $1.5-30 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110352412005 | gray | Time Ranges | $3-60 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110352412006 | gray | Time Ranges | $5-100 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110352412008 | gray | Time Ranges | $15-300 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  |  |  |



## RKAk-E10

Off delayed timer relay with time setting. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

- Off-delayed

| Operating voltage | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} / 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Output / contact | $1 \mathrm{changeover} \mathrm{contact} \mathrm{(SPDT)}$ |
| Output / contact material | AgSnO |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Green LED |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $22.5 \times 70 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 150 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / | $\mathrm{IP} 40 / \mathrm{IP} 20$ |
| terminal block |  |

Wiring/Function diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110304412003 | gray | Time Ranges | $0.5-10 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110304412004 | gray | Time Ranges | $1.5-30 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110304412005 | gray | Time Ranges | $3-60 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110304412008 | gray | Time Ranges | $15-300 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110304412011 | gray | Time Ranges | $3-60$ min |
|  |  |  |  |

## EWEk-E10

Wiping circuit-closing timer relay with time setting. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

- Making-pulse interval
- Adjustable interval time

Operating voltage
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing terminal block

230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC
1 changeover contact (SPDT)
$\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$
250 V
6 A
1200 cycles/h
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Green and red LED
$22.5 \times 70 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$
150 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20

Wiring/Function diagram


A1-A2
tension de service
230 V AC
A2-A3
tension de service
24 V AC/DC
15-16-18
contact de sortie
1 inverseur


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110296412003 | gray | Time Ranges | $0.5-10 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 110296412004 | gray | Time Ranges | $1.5-30 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## REWk-E10

Wiping circuit-closing timer relay with factory-set interval time of 0.5 s .

| Operating voltage Recovery time | 230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC greater than or equal to 100 ms |
| :---: | :---: |
| Output / contact | 1 changeover contact (SPDT) |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $3 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Display | Green and red LED |
| Dimensions (Wx H x D | $22.5 \times 70 \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 150 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

## Wiring/Function diagram

| A1 1 | A3 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  |  |
| 181 | A2 |

## A1-A2

 operating voltage 230 VACA2-A3 operating voltage
24 V ACDC
15-16-18 output contact 1 changeover

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110354412016 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## TERk-E08

Clock generator with separately adjustable delay and pulse times. The time ranges can be programmed by means of the coding switches incorporated in the front.

- Clock generating
- Adjustable time ranges

| Operating voltage Recovery time | 230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC <br> greater than or equal to 50 ms |
| :---: | :---: |
| Output / contact | 1 changeover contact (SPDT) |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | 2.5 mm ${ }^{2}$ |
| Display | Green and red LED |
| Dimensions ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) | $22.5 \times 61.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 70 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Function diagram

## A1+ - A2

tension de service A3- - A2 pont pour tension de service 24 V 15-16-18 contact de sortie 1 inverseur

$\square$

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11067441203030 | gray | tp $0.15-800 \mathrm{~s}$ | ti $0.15-800 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 11067441203031 | gray | tp $0.15-800 \mathrm{~s}$ | ti $0.1 \mathrm{~min}-10 \mathrm{~h}$ |
| 11067441203130 | gray | tp 0.1 min - <br> 10 h | ti 0.15-800 s |
| 11067441203131 | gray | tp 0.1 min - <br> 10 h | ti 0.1 min - 10h |
|  |  |  |  |

## RTBk-E10

Flashing relay with factory-set fixed pause/pulse time of 0.5 s each at a 1:1 ratio.

| Operating voltage <br> Recovery time | 230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC greater than or equal to 100 ms |
| :---: | :---: |
| Output / contact | 1 changeover contact (SPDT) |
| Output / contact material | $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ |
| Output / switching voltage | 250 V |
| Output / continuous current | 6 A |
| Output / switching frequency | 1200 cycles/h |
| Mechanical endurance | $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles |
| Electrical endurance | $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles |
| Cross-section | 2.5 mm ${ }^{2}$ |
| Display | Green and red LED |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $22.5 \times 70 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Weight | 150 g |
| Operating temperature range | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Ingress protection for housing / terminal block | IP40 / IP20 |

Wiring/Function diagram


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 110355412016 | gray |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## RSDw-E10

Star-delta relay with adjustable switching time for switching three-phase motors. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

- Star-delta relay
- fixed switching time of 50 ms

Operating voltage
Recovery time

Switching time
Output / contact
Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing / IP40/IP20
terminal block to 250 ms
50 ms $\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ 250 V 6 A 1200 cycles/h $2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Red LED 150 g $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC greater than or equal 1 changeover contact (SPDT) $1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles $1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$22.5 \times 70 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm}$

Wiring/Function diagram

| A1 | 15 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
|  | 28 |  |

## A1-A2

operating voltage
230 VAC
A2-A3
operating voltage
24 V ACIDC
15-18
star element
15-28
delta element


RSD-E10
Star-delta relay with adjustable switching time for switching three-phase motors. The time is set by means of a linear potentiometer on a relative scale.

- Star-delta relay
- fixed switching time of 50 ms

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11016141280417 | gray | 230 V AC | $1.5-30 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 11016141280517 | gray | 230 V AC | $3-60 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 11016005270317 | gray | 230 V AC | $0.5-10 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 11016005270417 | gray | 230 V AC | $1.5-30 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 11016005270517 | gray | 230 V AC | $3-60 \mathrm{~s}$ |
| 11016013270317 | gray | 24 V AC/DC | $0.5-10 \mathrm{~s}$ |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Operating voltage
Recovery time

Switching time Output / contact

Output / contact material
Output / switching voltage
Output / continuous current
Output / switching frequency
Mechanical endurance
Electrical endurance
Cross-section
Display
Dimensions (W x H x D)
Weight
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range
Ingress protection for housing /
terminal block

230 V AC / 24 V AC/DC greater than or equal to 250 ms
50 ms 2 normally open contacts (DPST-NO)
$\mathrm{AgSnO}_{2}$ 250 V
6 A
1200 cycles/h
$1 \times 10^{7}$ switching cycles
$1 \times 10^{5}$ switching cycles
$2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Red LED
$22.5 \times 70 \times 90 \mathrm{~mm}$
150 g
$-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
IP40 / IP20


A1-A2
operating voltage
15-18
star element -
1 NO contact delay on make
25-28
delta element -
1 NO contart
1 NO contact
delay on break


[^1]
## Control cabinet components | Telecommunication products

1 Telecommunication products |

Power switching relay

138

2 Telecommunication products |
Secondary call signaler139

SAR 4 / SAR 5
The SAR4 and SAR5 can be connected to a telecommunications access line or separate control voltage source (AC/DC) and are activated by the call voltage or control voltage. The SAR reacts either only to the call voltage or to the control voltage. It activates an external signal emitter with its own or separate power supply (e.g. bell, horn, or lamp).

| Operating voltage SAR4 | $230 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \mathrm{/} 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Operating voltage SAR5 DC | 24 V DC / 10 mA |
| Operating voltage SAR5 AC | 24 V AC / 10 mA |
| Input / a/b telecommunications access line |  |
| Input / call voltage | 32 to 80 V AC |
| Input / frequency range | 23 to 54 Hz |
| Input / impedance | 10 kOhm at $75 \mathrm{~V}, 25 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Input / insertion loss | less than 0.5 dB |
| Input / leakage resistance | more than 5 MOhm at 100 V |
| Input / a/c external voltage |  |
| Input / control voltage DC | 5 to 40 V |
| Input / control voltage AC | 5 to $40 \mathrm{~V}, 50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Input / resistance | approx. 6 kOhm |
| Output / switching current | max. 8 A |
| Output / continuous current | max. 6 A |
| Output / switching voltage | max. 250 V AC |
| Output / switching capacity | 1500 VA (AC) |
|  | 30 W (less than 30 V DC) |
|  | 60 W (greater than 30 V DC) |
| Call interval bridging | 0 to 12 s |
| Limitation of power-on time | 0.25 to 12 s |
| Electrical safety | acc. to EN 60950 |
| Dimensions (W x H x D | $35 \times 69.3 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |

Dimensional drawing/Circuit diagram

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $130283-1$ | white | SAR4 | 230 V AC |
| $130284-1$ | white | SAR5 | 24 V AC/DC |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



E(9)


## SAR 1

The SAR 1 is connected to a telecommunications line and controlled by the call voltage. The SAR 1 only reacts to the call voltage, not to dialing pulses (IWV). It activates an external signal emitter with its own or separate power supply (e.g. bell, horn, or lamp) by means of a contact.The incorporated switch can be used to activate and deactivate external signals.

Input / call voltage
Input / frequency range Input / impedance Input / insertion loss Input / leakage resistance Output / switching current Output / continuous current Output / switching voltage Output / switching capacity

Electrical safety

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range

32 to 80 V AC
23 to 54 Hz
10 kOhm at $75 \mathrm{~V}, 25 \mathrm{~Hz}$
less than 0.5 dB
more than 5 MOhm at 100 V
max. 8 A
max. 6 A
max. 250 V AC
2000 VA (AC)
30 W (less than 30 V DC)
60 W (greater than 30 V DC) acc. to EN 60950
$65 \times 80 \times 27 \mathrm{~mm}$
$-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$-25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Dimensional drawing

| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 130280-I | pearl white | surface-mount / <br> surface-mounted |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



## TZG WK 955 AP

The secondary call signaler allows additionally signalizing incoming calls by means of acoustic and optical signals. An incoming call is signalized simultaneously by the telephone and the secondary call signaler. The called persons are able to notice calls even if they are not close to the telephone.

- Surface-mounted termination unit
- Adjustable sound intensity and clock frequency
- Three-sound call 95 dB
- visual signal for incoming calls
- Audible signal can be deactivated if the telephone is plugged into a TAE jack

| Input / call voltage | 32 to 80 V AC |
| :--- | :--- |
| Input / frequency range | 23 to 54 Hz |
| Input / impedance | 10 kOhm at $75 \mathrm{~V}, 25$ |
| Input / insertion loss | less than 0.5 dB |
| Input / leakage resistance | more than 5 MOhm |
| Output / internal | TAE-F jack |
|  |  |
| Dimensions (W x H x D) | $65 \times 80 \times 27 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Operating temperature range | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage temperature range | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |



| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 130592-1 | pearl white | surface-mount/ <br> surface-mounted |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## TZG WK 955 UP

The secondary call signaler allows additionally signalizing incoming calls by means of acoustic and optical signals. An incoming call is signalized simultaneously by the telephone and the secondary call signaler. The called persons are able to notice calls even if they are not close to the telephone.

- Flush-mounted termination unit
- Adjustable sound intensity and clock frequency
- Three-sound call 95 dB
- visual signal for incoming calls
- Audible signal can be deactivated if the telephone is plugged into a TAE jack

Input / call voltage Input / frequency range Input / impedance Input / insertion loss Input / leakage resistance Output / internal

Dimensions (W x H x D)
Operating temperature range
Storage temperature range

32 to 80 V AC
23 to 54 Hz
10 kOhm at $75 \mathrm{~V}, 25 \mathrm{~Hz}$
less than 0.5 dB
more than 5 MOhm at 100 V
TAE-F jack
$80.5 \times 80.5 \times 35 \mathrm{~mm}$
$5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Dimensional drawing/Wiring


| P/N | Color | Feature 1 | Feature 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $130593-1$ | pearl white | Flush mount |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

## Index

1 Index | P/N ................................................................... 142
2 Index | Product name ................................................... 144

| P/N | Product name | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 110146 | Mounting bracket HWR | 116 |
| 110149 | Two-wire sensor | 115 |
| 110151 | Mounting bracket HWF | 116 |
| 110175 | Socket 14 poles | 106 |
| 110178 | Socket 14 poles for electronic modules | 107 |
| 110185 | Socket with spring-clamp terminals | 107 |
| 110189 | Holding bracket plastic | 112 |
| 110195 | MOXA EtherDevice Switch EDS 205 | 74 |
| 110196 | MOXA EtherDevice Switch 8 port | 74 |
| 110208 | Echelon IzoT ${ }^{\text {® }} \mathrm{CT}$ 4.1 Standard | 64 |
| 110209 | Echelon IzoT ${ }^{\text {® }} \mathrm{CT} 4.1$ Professional | 64 |
| 110214 | Echelon U10 USB Network Interface | 65 |
| 110270 | ASD-C18 | 121 |
| 110271 | DUW-C12 | 123 |
| 110280 | LTM-E16 | 101 |
| 110324 | Submersible Electrode TE1 | 38 |
| 110324 | Submersible Electrode TE1 | 119 |
| 110329 | Leckage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD | 38 |
| 110329 | Leckage sensor LKS1 | 120 |
| 110369 | Terminal block for 1/O components | 71 |
| 110501 | PT-C12 / PTi-C12 | 98 |
| 110502 | PT-C12 230 / PTi-C12 230 | 98 |
| 110518 | SMM-E16 | 101 |
| 110520 | STM-C12 | 102 |
| 110556 | SO/M converter 4-fach | 15 |
| 110561 | NG4 | 20 |
| 110561 | NG4 | 41 |
| 110561 | NG4 | 51 |
| 110561 | NG4 | 63 |
| 110561 | NG4 | 70 |
| 110562 | T/M converter | 16 |
| 110628 | KD-S12/11A | 105 |
| 110629 | KD-S12/11K | 104 |
| 110639 | KD-M8/4E | 103 |
| 110640 | KD-M8/7A | 104 |
| 110641 | KD-M8/7K | 103 |
| 110655 | KRS-E06 | 93 |
| 110656 | KAD-C12 | 99 |
| 110657 | MARk-E08 | 128 |
| 110658 | MFRk-E08 / MFRk-E08 F | 129 |
| 110659 | KMAi-E08 | 91 |
| 110660 | KMA-E08 | 91 |
| 110661 | KRS-E06 H | 93 |
| 110665 | KRS-E08 HR3 | 96 |
| 110666 | KRS-E08 HRP | 94 |
| 110667 | KRS-E06 HR | 94 |
| 110672 | KRS-E08 HR3 | 95 |
| 110673 | KRS-E08 3 | 95 |
| 110720 | PV10 F10 | 92 |
| 110727 | Labeling plate Series KMA F8 | 109 |
| 110728 | Connecting bridge, 10 pole | 108 |
| 110729 | Labeling plate Series KRA-F8/F10 | 108 |
| 110730 | KMA-F8 | 90 |
| 110731 | KMAi-F8 | 90 |
| 110904 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$-BM | 24 |
| 110905 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$ | 24 |
| 110906 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{W}$ | 25 |
| 110909 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{W}-\mathrm{BM}$ | 25 |
| 110930 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$ | 12 |
| 110931 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$-MW | 13 |
| 110934 | EWIO ${ }_{2}-\mathrm{MW}-\mathrm{BM}$ | 13 |
| 110935 | $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{BM}$ | 12 |
| 817133 | Holding bracket wire | 112 |
| 11017905 | RC module for industrial sockets | 111 |
| 11017910 | RC module for industrial sockets | 111 |
| 11019601 | MOXA EtherDevice Switch 8 port | 74 |
| 11027205 | EIW-C18 | 124 |
| 11027405 | EUW-C18 | 124 |
| 11027605 | RTM-C12 230 V | 100 |
| 11027613 | RTM-C12 | 100 |


| P/N | Product name | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11028313 | LTRk-E12 | 114 |
| 11030805 | ENW-E12 | 119 |
| 11030810 | ENW-E12 | 119 |
| 11031505 | TMR-E12 without error memory | 118 |
| 11031605 | TMR-E12 with error memory | 118 |
| 11032902 | Leckage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD | 38 |
| 11043413 | KRS-C12 3VHR | 96 |
| 11043513 | ADU-C12 | 99 |
| 11050108 | PT-C12 / PTi-C12 | 98 |
| 11050208 | PT-C12 230 / PTi-C12 230 | 98 |
| 11050705 | RM21-21 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 87 |
| 11050710 | RM21-21 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 87 |
| 11050725 | RM21-21 24 V DC | 87 |
| 11051005 | RM3-2W 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 88 |
| 11051010 | RM3-2W 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 88 |
| 11051025 | RM3-2W 24 V DC | 88 |
| 11051813 | SMM-E16 | 101 |
| 11055601 | SO/M converter double-rate | 15 |
| 11056301 | MYD IP65 | 18 |
| 11056302 | MYD IP65 | 18 |
| 11056303 | MYD-1M1V | 18 |
| 11060913 | KRA-S12/21-21-21 | 86 |
| 11061213 | KRA-S-M6/21 | 84 |
| 11061305 | KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 230 V AC | 82 |
| 11061313 | KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V AC/DC | 81 |
| 11061325 | KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V DC | 81 |
| 11061505 | KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 230 V AC | 83 |
| 11061513 | KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 12 or 24 V AC/DC | 82 |
| 11061525 | KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 24 V DC | 83 |
| 11061550 | KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 12 or 24 V AC/DC | 82 |
| 11061905 | KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 230 V AC | 86 |
| 11061913 | KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 12 V or $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ | 85 |
| 11061925 | KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 24 V DC | 85 |
| 11061950 | KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 12 V or 24 V AC/DC | 85 |
| 11064513 | KRA-SR-M8/21 | 84 |
| 11065727 | MARk-E08 | 128 |
| 11066001 | KMA-E08 | 91 |
| 11070013 | KRA-F8/21 | 78 |
| 11070213 | KRA-F10/21-21 | 80 |
| 11070613 | KRA-S-F8/21 | 78 |
| 11070713 | KRA-S-F10/21-21 | 80 |
| 11070813 | KRA-SR-F10/21 | 79 |
| 11071013 | KRA-SRA-F10/21 | 79 |
| 11073001 | KMA-F8 | 90 |
| 11080001 | BACnet IP / BACnet MS/TP Router | 50 |
| 11080101 | USB/RS485 converter | 39 |
| 11083013 | MR-TO4 | 32 |
| 11083213 | MR-AI8 | 29 |
| 11083813 | MR-TP | 36 |
| 11083913 | MR-SI4 | 28 |
| 11084113 | MR-SM3 | 30 |
| 11084313 | MR-Multi-/O | 34 |
| 11084413 | MR-LD6 | 37 |
| 11085313 | LF-Al8 | 55 |
| 11085413 | LF-AOP4 | 58 |
| 11085713 | LF-AM2/4 | 59 |
| 11085813 | LF-SI4 | 54 |
| 11085913 | LF-TP | 60 |
| 11086213 | LF-TO4 | 57 |
| 11086313 | LF-DI230 | 53 |
| 11087913 | LF-FAM | 62 |
| 11088013 | BMT-TO4 | 45 |
| 11088213 | BMT-AI8 | 44 |
| 11088813 | BMT-TP | 49 |
| 11088913 | BMT-SI4 | 43 |
| 11089313 | BMT-Multi-//O | 47 |
| 11094830 | WLAN / UMTS antenna | 14 |
| 31135104 | Jumper plug for I/O components | 71 |
| 1101500522 | DRIW-E16 | 115 |
| 1101501322 | DRIW-E16 | 115 |


| P/N | Product name | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1101810507 | TAmini $50 \mathrm{~A} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ | 125 |
| 1101810508 | TAmini $100 \mathrm{~A} / 5 \mathrm{~A}$ | 125 |
| 1102810520 | CPW-E12 | 125 |
| 1102830530 | LTRk-E12 | 125 |
| 1103150522 | TMR-E12 without error memory | 118 |
| 1103151322 | TMR-E12 without error memory | 118 |
| 1103160522 | TMR-E12 with error memory | 118 |
| 1103161322 | TMR-E12 with error memory | 118 |
| 1105701321 | FRAS 4/21 | 68 |
| 1105731302 | FAA 4 | 69 |
| 1105741306 | FAE 4 | 67 |
| 1105751319 | FDE 4 | 66 |
| 1106302517 | KRE-M4/1 DC | 89 |
| 1106312518 | KRE-M4/1 AC | 89 |
| 1106574133 | MARk-E08 U | 128 |
| 1108311319 | MR-DI10 | 27 |
| 1108331326 | MR-DIO4/2 | 35 |
| 1108341319 | MR-DI4 | 26 |
| 1108351302 | MR-AO4 | 33 |
| 1108361321 | MR-DO4 | 31 |
| 1108371302 | MR-AOP4 | 33 |
| 1108401332 | MR-C14 | 29 |
| 1108501319 | LF-DI4 | 52 |
| 1108511319 | LF-DI10 | 52 |
| 1108521321 | LF-DO4 | 56 |
| 1108551326 | LF-DIO4/2 | 61 |
| 1108561326 | LF-DM4/4 | 60 |
| 1108601332 | LF-CI4 | 55 |
| 1108811319 | BMT-DI10 | 43 |
| 1108831326 | BMT-DIO4/2 | 47 |
| 1108841319 | BMT-DI4 | 42 |
| 1108851302 | BMT-AO4 | 46 |
| 1108861321 | BMT-DO4 | 45 |
| 1108871302 | BMT-AOP4 | 46 |
| 1108901332 | BMT-CI4 | 44 |
| 110017051407 | MC274-4W | 106 |
| 110017101407 | MC274-4W | 106 |
| 110017251407 | MC274-4W | 106 |
| 11016005270317 | RSD-E10 | 135 |
| 11016005270417 | RSD-E10 | 135 |
| 11016005270517 | RSD-E10 | 135 |
| 11016013270317 | RSD-E10 | 135 |
| 11016141280417 | RSDw-E10 | 135 |
| 11016141280517 | RSDW-E10 | 135 |
| 110281052013 | CPW-E12 | 117 |
| 110292032215 | PFD2-E12 | 121 |
| 110292032230 | PFD3-E12 | 122 |
| 110295412030 | MZAk-E10 | 130 |
| 110296412003 | EWEk-E10 | 132 |
| 110296412004 | EWEk-E10 | 132 |
| 110304412003 | RKAk-E10 | 131 |
| 110304412004 | RKAk-E10 | 131 |
| 110304412005 | RKAk-E10 | 131 |
| 110304412008 | RKAk-E10 | 131 |
| 110304412011 | RKAk-E10 | 131 |
| 110310412230 | MFRk-E12 | 129 |
| 110310412231 | MFRk-E12 | 129 |
| 110352412003 | RTLk-E10 | 130 |
| 110352412004 | RTLk-E10 | 130 |
| 110352412005 | RTLk-E10 | 130 |
| 110352412006 | RTLk-E10 | 130 |
| 110352412008 | RTLk-E10 | 130 |
| 110354412016 | REWk-E10 | 132 |
| 110355412016 | RTBk-E10 | 134 |
| 11055601IP | S0/M converter-IP65 | 16 |
| 110562IP | T/M converter-IP65 | 17 |
| 110658412014 | MFRk-E08 / MFRk-E08 F | 129 |
| 110668132722 | KRZ-E08 HR | 97 |
| 11067441203030 | TERk-E08 | 133 |
| 11067441203031 | TERk-E08 | 133 |


| P/N | Product name | Page |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 11067441203130 | TERk-E08 | 133 |
| 11067441203131 | TERk-E08 | 133 |
| 110676132722 | KRZ-E08 HR | 97 |
| 1108330526 IP | MR-DIO4/2-IP65 230 V | 36 |
| 110833132601 | MR-DIO4/2 | 35 |
| 1108331326 IP | MR-DIO4/2-IP65 | 35 |
| 110834131901 IP | MR-DI4-IP65 with external display | 27 |
| 1108341319 P | MR-DI4-IP65 | 31 |
| 110836132101 | MR-DOA4 | 34 |
| 11084213 IP | MR-AIO4/2-IP65 | 53 |
| 1108511319 IP | LF-DI10-IP65 | 56 |
| 1108521321 IP | LF-DO4-IP65 | 58 |
| 11085413 IP | LF-AO4-IP65 | 61 |
| $1108551326 I P$ | LF-DIO4/2-IP65 | 59 |
| $11086105 I P$ | LF-TI-IP65 | 48 |
| $1108830526 I P$ | BMT-DIO4/2-IP 230 V | 48 |
| $1108831326 I P$ | BMT-DIO4/2-IP65 | 42 |
| $1108841319 I P$ | BMT-DI4-IP65 | 138 |
| $130280-I$ | SAR 1 | 138 |
| $130283-I$ | SAR 4/ SAR 5 | 138 |
| $130284-I$ | SAR 4/ SAR 5 | 139 |
| $130592-I$ | TZG WK 955 AP | 139 |
| $130593-I$ | TZG WK 955 UP | 110 |
| $820165-2$ | End mount for connecting bridge | 110 |
| $820234-01-9$ | Labeling plate Series KRA-M4/M6/M8 | 109 |
| $850349-02$ | Connecting bridge Series KRA-M4/M6/M8 | 111 |
| $850349-03$ | Connecting bridge for industrial sockets | 19 |
| metz-connect.com | M-Bus CT software | 40 |
| metz-connect.com | Modbus configuration tool |  | onnect $\boldsymbol{B T R}$


| Product name | P/N | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ADU-C12 | 11043513 | 99 |
| ASD-C18 | 110270 | 121 |
| BACnet IP / BACnet MS/TP Router | 11080001 | 50 |
| BMT-AI8 | 11088213 | 44 |
| BMT-AO4 | 1108851302 | 46 |
| BMT-AOP4 | 1108871302 | 46 |
| BMT-CI4 | 1108901332 | 44 |
| BMT-DI10 | 1108811319 | 43 |
| BMT-DI4 | 1108841319 | 42 |
| BMT-DI4-IP65 | 11088413191P | 42 |
| BMT-DIO4/2 | 1108831326 | 47 |
| BMT-DIO4/2-IP 230 V | 1108830526IP | 48 |
| BMT-DIO4/2-IP65 | 1108831326IP | 48 |
| BMT-DO4 | 1108861321 | 45 |
| BMT-Multi-I/O | 11089313 | 47 |
| BMT-SI4 | 11088913 | 43 |
| BMT-TO4 | 11088013 | 45 |
| BMT-TP | 11088813 | 49 |
| Connecting bridge for industrial sockets | 850349-03 | 111 |
| Connecting bridge Series KRA-M4/M6/M8 | 850349-02 | 109 |
| Connecting bridge, 10 pole | 110728 | 108 |
| CPW-E12 | 1102810520 | 125 |
| CPW-E12 | 110281052013 | 117 |
| DRIW-E16 | 1101500522 | 115 |
| DRIW-E16 | 1101501322 | 115 |
| DUW-C12 | 110271 | 123 |
| Echelon IzoT® CT 4.1 Professional | 110209 | 64 |
| Echelon IzoT® CT 4.1 Standard | 110208 | 64 |
| Echelon U10 USB Network Interface | 110214 | 65 |
| EIW-C18 | 11027205 | 124 |
| End mount for connecting bridge | 820165-2 | 110 |
| ENW-E12 | 11030805 | 119 |
| ENW-E12 | 11030810 | 119 |
| EUW-C18 | 11027405 | 124 |
| EWEk-E10 | 110296412003 | 132 |
| EWEk-E10 | 110296412004 | 132 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$ | 110905 | 24 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{BM}$ | 110904 | 24 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{M}$ | 110930 | 12 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$-MW | 110931 | 13 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}$-MW-BM | 110934 | 13 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{W}$ | 110906 | 25 |
| $\mathrm{EWIO}_{2}-\mathrm{W}-\mathrm{BM}$ | 110909 | 25 |
| FAA 4 | 1105731302 | 69 |
| FAE 4 | 1105741306 | 67 |
| FDE 4 | 1105751319 | 66 |
| FRAS 4/21 | 1105701321 | 68 |
| Holding bracket plastic | 110189 | 112 |
| Holding bracket wire | 817133 | 112 |
| Jumper plug for I/O components | 31135104 | 71 |
| KAD-C12 | 110656 | 99 |
| KD-M8/4E | 110639 | 103 |
| KD-M8/7A | 110640 | 104 |
| KD-M8/7K | 110641 | 103 |
| KD-S12/11A | 110628 | 105 |
| KD-S12/11K | 110629 | 104 |
| KMA-E08 | 110660 | 91 |
| KMA-E08 | 11066001 | 91 |
| KMA-F8 | 11073001 | 90 |
| KMAi-E08 | 110659 | 91 |
| KMAi-F8 | 110731 | 90 |
| KRA-F10/21-21 | 11070213 | 80 |
| KRA-F8/21 | 11070013 | 78 |
| KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 230 V AC | 11061305 | 82 |
| KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V AC/DC | 11061313 | 81 |
| KRA-M4/1, 1 normally open contact, 24 V DC | 11061325 | 81 |
| KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 12 or 24 V AC/DC | 11061513 | 82 |
| KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 12 or 24 V AC/DC | 11061550 | 82 |
| KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 230 V AC | 11061505 | 83 |
| KRA-M6/21, 1 changeover contact, 24 V DC | 11061525 | 83 |


| Product name | P/N | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 12V or 24 V AC/DC | 11061913 | 85 |
| KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 12 V or 24 V AC/DC | 11061950 | 85 |
| KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 230 V AC | 11061905 | 86 |
| KRA-M8/21-21, 2 changeover contact, 24 V DC | 11061925 | 85 |
| KRA-S12/21-21-21 | 11060913 | 86 |
| KRA-S-F10/21-21 | 11070713 | 80 |
| KRA-S-F8/21 | 11070613 | 78 |
| KRA-S-M6/21 | 11061213 | 84 |
| KRA-SRA-F10/21 | 11071013 | 79 |
| KRA-SR-F10/21 | 11070813 | 79 |
| KRA-SR-M8/21 | 11064513 | 84 |
| KRE-M4/1 AC | 1106312518 | 89 |
| KRE-M4/1 DC | 1106302517 | 89 |
| KRS-C12 3VHR | 11043413 | 96 |
| KRS-E06 | 110655 | 93 |
| KRS-E06 H | 110661 | 93 |
| KRS-E06 HR | 110667 | 94 |
| KRS-E08 3 | 110673 | 95 |
| KRS-E08 HR3 | 110665 | 96 |
| KRS-E08 HR3 | 110672 | 95 |
| KRS-E08 HRP | 110666 | 94 |
| KRZ-E08 HR | 110668132722 | 97 |
| KRZ-E08 HR | 110676132722 | 97 |
| Labeling plate Series KMA F8 | 110727 | 109 |
| Labeling plate Series KRA-F8/F10 | 110729 | 108 |
| Labeling plate Series KRA-M4/M6/M8 | 820234-01-9 | 110 |
| Leckage sensor LKS1 | 110329 | 120 |
| Leckage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD | 110329 | 38 |
| Leckage sensor LKS1, LKS-ZD | 11032902 | 38 |
| LF-Al8 | 11085313 | 55 |
| LF-AM2/4 | 11085713 | 59 |
| LF-AO4-IP65 | 11085413IP | 58 |
| LF-AOP4 | 11085413 | 58 |
| LF-Cl4 | 1108601332 | 55 |
| LF-DI10 | 1108511319 | 52 |
| LF-DI10-IP65 | 1108511319IP | 53 |
| LF-DI230 | 11086313 | 53 |
| LF-DI4 | 1108501319 | 52 |
| LF-DIO4/2 | 1108551326 | 61 |
| LF-DIO4/2-IP65 | 1108551326IP | 61 |
| LF-DM4/4 | 1108561326 | 60 |
| LF-DO4 | 1108521321 | 56 |
| LF-DO4-IP65 | 1108521321IP | 56 |
| LF-FAM | 11087913 | 62 |
| LF-SI4 | 11085813 | 54 |
| LF-TI-IP65 | 11086105IP | 59 |
| LF-TO4 | 11086213 | 57 |
| LF-TP | 11085913 | 60 |
| LTM-E16 | 110280 | 101 |
| LTRk-E12 | 11028313 | 114 |
| LTRk-E12 | 1102830530 | 125 |
| MARk-E08 | 110657 | 128 |
| MARk-E08 | 11065727 | 128 |
| MARk-E08 U | 1106574133 | 128 |
| M-Bus CT software | metz-connect.com | 19 |
| MC274-4W | 110017051407 | 106 |
| MC274-4W | 110017101407 | 106 |
| MC274-4W | 110017251407 | 106 |
| MFRk-E08 / MFRk-E08 F | 110310412230 | 129 |
| MFRk-E08 / MFRk-E08 F | 110658412014 | 129 |
| MFRk-E12 | 1106574133 | 129 |
| MFRk-E12 | 110310412231 | 129 |
| Modbus configuration tool | metz-connect.com | 40 |
| Mounting bracket HWR | 110146 | 116 |
| Mounting bracket HWF | 110151 | 116 |
| MOXA EtherDevice Switch 8 port | 110196 | 74 |
| MOXA EtherDevice Switch 8 port | 11019601 | 74 |
| MOXA EtherDevice Switch EDS 205 | 110195 | 74 |
| MR-AI8 | 11083213 | 29 |
| MR-AIO4/2-IP65 | 11084213IP | 34 |

connect

| Product name | P/N | Page |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MR-AO4 | 1108351302 | 33 |
| MR-AOP4 | 1108371302 | 33 |
| MR-CI4 | 1108401332 | 29 |
| MR-DI10 | 1108311319 | 27 |
| MR-DI4 | 1108341319 | 26 |
| MR-DI4-IP65 | 11083413191P | 26 |
| MR-DI4-IP65 with external display | 110834131901IP | 27 |
| MR-DIO4/2 | 1108331326 | 35 |
| MR-DIO4/2 | 110833132601 | 35 |
| MR-DIO4/2-IP65 | 1108331326IP | 35 |
| MR-DIO4/2-IP65 230 V | 1108330526IP | 36 |
| MR-DO4 | 1108361321 | 31 |
| MR-DOA4 | 110836132101 | 31 |
| MR-LD6 | 11084413 | 37 |
| MR-Multi-1/O | 11084313 | 34 |
| MR-SM3 | 11084113 | 30 |
| MR-TO4 | 11083013 | 32 |
| MR-TP | 11083813 | 36 |
| MYD IP65 | 11056301 | 18 |
| MYD IP65 | 11056302 | 18 |
| MYD-1M1V | 11056303 | 18 |
| MZAk-E10 | 110295412030 | 130 |
| NG4 | 110561 | 20 |
| NG4 | 110561 | 41 |
| NG4 | 110561 | 51 |
| NG4 | 110561 | 63 |
| NG4 | 110561 | 70 |
| PFD2-E12 | 110292032215 | 121 |
| PFD3-E12 | 110292032230 | 122 |
| PT-C12 / PTi-C12 | 110501 | 98 |
| PT-C12 / PTi-C12 | 11050108 | 98 |
| PT-C12 230 / PTi-C12 230 | 110502 | 98 |
| PT-C12 230 / PTi-C12 230 | 11050208 | 98 |
| PV10 F10 | 110720 | 92 |
| RC module for industrial sockets | 11017905 | 111 |
| RC module for industrial sockets | 11017910 | 111 |
| REWk-E10 | 110354412016 | 132 |
| RKAk-E10 | 110304412003 | 131 |
| RKAk-E10 | 110304412004 | 131 |
| RKAk-E10 | 110304412005 | 131 |
| RKAk-E10 | 110304412008 | 131 |
| RKAk-E10 | 110304412011 | 131 |
| RM21-21 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 11050705 | 87 |
| RM21-21 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 11050710 | 87 |
| RM21-21 24 V DC | 11050725 | 87 |
| RM3-2W 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 11051005 | 88 |
| RM3-2W 24 V AC or 230 V AC | 11051010 | 88 |
| RM3-2W 24 V DC | 11051025 | 88 |
| RSD-E10 | 11016005270317 | 135 |
| RSD-E10 | 11016005270417 | 135 |
| RSD-E10 | 11016005270517 | 135 |
| RSD-E10 | 11016013270317 | 135 |
| RSDw-E10 | 11016141280417 | 135 |
| RSDW-E10 | 11016141280517 | 135 |
| RTBk-E10 | 110355412016 | 134 |
| RTLk-E10 | 110352412003 | 130 |
| RTLk-E10 | 110352412004 | 130 |
| RTLk-E10 | 110352412005 | 130 |
| RTLk-E10 | 110352412006 | 130 |
| RTLk-E10 | 110352412008 | 130 |
| RTM-C12 | 11027613 | 100 |
| RTM-C12 230 V | 11027605 | 100 |
| S0/M converter 4-fach | 110556 | 15 |
| SO/M converter double-rate | 11055601 | 15 |
| S0/M converter-IP65 | 11055601IP | 16 |
| SAR 1 | 130280-1 | 138 |
| SAR 4/ SAR 5 | 130283-1 | 138 |
| SAR 4 / SAR 5 | 130284-\| | 138 |
| SMM-E16 | 110518 | 101 |
| SMM-E16 | 11051813 | 101 |


| Product name | P/N | Page |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Socket 14 poles | 110175 | 106 |
| Socket 14 poles for electronic modules | 110178 | 107 |
| Socket with spring-clamp terminals | 110185 | 107 |
| STM-C12 | 110520 | 102 |
| Submersible Electrode TE1 | 110324 | 38 |
| Submersible Electrode TE1 | 110324 | 119 |
| T/M converter | 110562 | 16 |
| T/M converter-IP65 | 1105621 I | 17 |
| TAmini 100 A / 5 A | 1101810508 | 125 |
| TAmini 50 A / 5 A | 1101810507 | 125 |
| TERk-E08 | 11067441203030 | 133 |
| TERk-E08 | 11067441203031 | 133 |
| TERk-E08 | 11067441203130 | 133 |
| TERk-E08 | 11067441203131 | 133 |
| Terminal block for I/O components | 110369 | 71 |
| TMR-E12 with error memory | 11031605 | 118 |
| TMR-E12 with error memory | 1103160522 | 118 |
| TMR-E12 with error memory | 1103161322 | 118 |
| TMR-E12 without error memory | 11031505 | 118 |
| TMR-E12 without error memory | 1103150522 | 118 |
| TMR-E12 without error memory | 1103151322 | 118 |
| Two-wire sensor | 110149 | 115 |
| TZG WK 955 AP | $130592-1$ | 139 |
| TZG WK 955 UP | $130593-1$ | 139 |
| USB/RS485 converter | 11080101 | 39 |
| WLAN / UMTS antenna | 11094830 | 14 |
|  |  |  |

## Contact

1 METZ CONNECT worldwide................................... 148
2 Contact........................................................................ 149
3 General Information ................................................. 149
4 General Terms and Conditions (GTC)................... 150

## METZ CONNECT worldwide



## SALES OFFICES

METZ CONNECT
USA Inc.
200 Tornillo Way
Tinton Falls, NJ 07712
USA
Phone + 17323891300
Fax +17323899066
www.metz-connect.com


## METZ CONNECT

## France SAS

28, Rue Schweighaeuser 67000 Strasbourg
France
Phone + 33388617073
Fax +33 388619473
www.metz-connect.com

## METZ CONNECT GmbH

Im Tal 2
78176 Blumberg
Germany
Phone + 497702 533-0
Fax +497702533-189
www.metz-connect.com


METZ CONNECT
Zhongshan Ltd.
Ping Chang Road
Ping Pu Industrial Park
Sanxiang Town
Zhongshan City, 528463
Guangdong Province China
Phone +8676086365055
Fax +8676086365050
www.metz-connect.com


METZ CONNECT
Asia Pacific Limited
Suite 1803, 18/F,
Chinachem
Hollywood Centre 1 Hollywood Road Central
Hong Kong
Phone + 85226027300
Fax + 85227257522
www.metz-connect.com

PRODUCTION SITES

MCQ TECH GmbH
Ottilienweg 9
78176 Blumberg
Germany
Phone +497702 533-0
Fax +497702 533-433
www.metz-connect.com


MC Termelő Kft.
Vásár tér 16/A
6090 Kunszentmiklós
Hungary
Phone +36 76350524


METZ CONNECT
Zhongshan Ltd.
Ping Chang Road
Ping Pu Industrial Park
Sanxiang Town
Zhongshan City, 528463
Guangdong Province
China


Phone + 8676086365055 Fax +8676086365050 www.metz-connect.com

## Contact

## Contacts

You will find your responsible contacts for your sector in your region at our website: http://www.metz-connect.com/en/contact-search

## Please note

## General Information

All the information, descriptions and illustrations given in this catalog are non-binding.
It does in no way entitle to deduce warranty claims.
Subject to change without prior notice.

No liability accepted for printing errors.
© METZ CONNECT GmbH, Im Tal 2, 78176 Blumberg, Germany

All rights reserved, especially the right of reproduction and translation. Reproduction or electronic storage, processing, copying and publication of any part of this document is subject to prior approval by METZ CONNECT GmbH.

# General Terms and Conditions (GTC) 

of METZ CONNECT GmbH | Im Tal 2 | 78176 Blumberg | Germany<br>Managing Director: Jochen Metz<br>registered at the Freiburg Register Court in Breisgau under HRB [Commercial Register Department B] 611606

## I. Application, validity

1.1 The following General Terms and Conditions apply to all transactions and deliveries between us and companies (Section 14 BGB) as well as with legal persons under public law and special funds under public law.
1.2 We do not recognise the general terms and conditions of the customer unless we have expressly agreed to their validity. Our terms and conditions also apply exclusively if we perform the delivery to the customer without reference to these terms and conditions, despite being aware of terms and conditions of the customer that conflict with or deviate from our terms and conditions.

## II. Contract conclusion, scope of delivery

2.1 We are entitled, without giving any reason, to revoke our offers until receipt of the declaration of acceptance (offers are non-binding). We can accept orders of the customer (offer within the meaning of Sections 145 et seqq. BGB [German Civil Code]) within two weeks.
2.2 If we do not respond to the customer's order by providing the customer with an order confirmation, the order will be accepted by transmitting the delivery and/or delivery note.
2.3 The customer has to check all of its dimension and product specifications. We are not obliged to check the dimensions, product data or specifications provided by the customer. When using our products with other components (e.g. connectors to our modules), the customer is responsible for verifying the usability of the components which the customer uses for our product as well as for complying with national and EU standards and guidelines.

## III. Delivery time, force majeure, transfer of risk

3.1 Only agreed delivery times are binding. An agreed delivery period begins upon receipt of the order confirmation or the commercial confirmation letter, etc., but not prior to the provision of any documents, approvals or releases which might have to be procured by the customer prior to the provision of the supply or before the receipt of an agreed down payment or required advance payment. The delivery deadline is met if the readiness for dispatch (non-loaded provision) has been prepared and communicated to the customer by the respective expiry date and time; this only applies in the case of delivery EXW Blumberg, Incoterms 2010.
3.2 In the event of force majeure, the agreed delivery times shall be extended appropriately. If the force majeure lasts longer than six weeks, both parties are entitled to withdraw from the contract after setting a further deadline of two weeks. Force majeure is an external event caused by elementary forces of nature or by actions of third parties, which is unforeseeable according to human insight and experience, and cannot be prevented or rendered harmless by economically acceptable means by the utmost care reasonably expected under the circumstances and cannot be accepted due to its frequency. This also includes fault-free interruptions in operation, such as strikes, lockouts as well as delays in delivery that are not caused by us.
3.3 Unless agreed otherwise, deliveries are performed ex works Blumberg, Germany (EXW Blumberg, Incoterms 2010). Unless contractually deviating from the EXW Incoterm clause, the risk for the respective delivery is transferred to the customer if the delivery (packaged goods) has been unloaded and made available to the customer in the Blumberg factory and the customer has been informed thereof in advance in good time. If the provision of the goods to the carrier or customer is delayed at the request of the customer or for other reasons for which we are not responsible or if the customer is in default of acceptance, the risk passes to the customer upon notification of the readiness for shipment or for collection. From that point on, the goods are stored at the expense and risk of the customer.
3.4 Partial deliveries and partial services are permissible insofar as they are reasonable for the customer. They are considered as independent deliveries and can be billed immediately.
3.5 For custom-made products, we reserve the right to over- or under-deliveries of up to $10 \%$ of the ordered and/or order-confirmed delivery quantities.

## IV. Prices, payments

4.1 Unless otherwise agreed, our prices are ex works Blumberg in Euro plus VAT in the respective statutory amount.
4.2 If we agree to cancellations due to reasons of goodwill, the costs incurred by us as well as any additional costs are borne by the customer. The same applies to a change of contracts as initiated by the customer, provided that we agree to these changes out of goodwill.
4.3 Unless otherwise agreed, the payments are to be made net within 30 days of the invoice date, provided that the customer has received the goods and the invoice within 10 days of the date which follows the invoice date.
4.4 The customer is not entitled to withhold payments or offset them with counterclaims if these do not result from the same contractual relationship and are subject to deficiency. Moreover, offsetting is only permissible with legally determined, recognised or undisputed counterclaims.

## V. Reservation of proprietary rights

5.1 The delivered goods remain our property until full payment of the purchase price and all claims from the entire business relationship, regardless of which type. Ownership of the property is only transferred once all claims, including all ancillary claims, have been settled. The customer is not entitled to pledge the goods or assign them as security.
5.2 If the customer defaults on the payment of a considerable amount of claims arising from the entire business condition, we are entitled to reclaim the reserved goods. The request for release implies a withdrawal from the contract. In such cases, it is not necessary to set a performance period. The assertion of damages remains reserved even in the case of a withdrawal from the contract.
5.3 The customer is entitled to resell the goods only in the ordinary course of business and under the condition of a reservation by the customer that the ownership only passes to the customer's purchaser if the latter has completely fulfilled its payment obligations in respect of the reserved goods. The customer hereby assigns to us the claim that results from the resale of the goods in the amount of our final invoice amount, including VAT; the customer is moreover obliged to provide us, upon request, with the name and address of the third party debtors as well as the amounts of the claims. The claim from any resale of our goods may not be assigned to third parties, including banks.
5.4 The customer is authorised to collect assigned claims. The collection authorisation expires in the case of a default in payment. In such cases, we are entitled to inform the customers' purchaser of the assignment as well as to collect the claims ourselves. For the assertion of the assigned claims, the customer has to provide the necessary information and to allow the verification of this information. In particular, upon request of a detailed list of the receivables arising from the resale of our goods, the customer has to provide us with the name and address of the purchaser, the amount of the individual claims, the invoice date, etc. as well as to allow access to the customer's business premises for the sake of verification.
5.5 If the reserved goods are connected, mixed or processed by the customer to a new item, this occurs for us without our being obliged in this regard. The connection, mixing and processing does not result in the customer acquiring sole ownership in the new product pursuant to Sections 947 et seqq. BGB. Rather, we acquire co-ownership of the new product according to the ratio of the invoice value of our reserved goods to the total value.
5.6 The customer undertakes to notify us immediately in the event of seizure, the suspension of payments or the substantial deterioration of its financial circumstances. Garnishers are to be specified, including a statement of their addresses. The customer bears all costs for the revocation of the access of garnishers to our goods as well as for the replacement of the respective goods.
5.7 The customer is obliged to ensure any unpaid goods against damage, particularly vandalism, theft, transport damage, fire, water and breakage. The customer agrees to tell us the name of the respective damage insurer and hereby conditionally assigns to us the customer's claim towards the respective insurer for any unpaid goods through the commencement of the insurance case on account of performance.
5.8 The customer shall hold the reserved goods for us free of charge; the customer is not entitled to justify a warehouseman's lien.
5.9 If, in the case of export deliveries, the above reservation of title pursuant to the law of the country of importation is not effective or needs to be supplemented and/or registered in order to be effective, the customer shall be obliged, as justified, to conclude a security agreement (pursuant to the law of the country of importation) which comes closest to the economic purpose of our purchase price security, as well as to perform the necessary registration.

## VI. Obligation to examine and to provide notice of defects, guarantee, liability

6.1 Customer's obligation to examine, provide notice of defects and take precautionary measures
6.1.1 The customer has to inspect the delivered goods and to provide notification of any apparent defects or quantity deviations (hereafter uniformly: defects) immediately, but no later than within seven days after receipt of the goods. Notification of any unrecognisable defects is also to take place immediate upon discovery, but no later than seven days after they have been discovered. The notice period applies likewise for direct deliveries to third parties designated by the customer; in such cases, the customer also has to ensure a timely notification of any complaints.
6.1.2 If purchasers of the customer provide notifications of defects to the customer, the customer has to forward these complaints to us immediately. The customer undertakes that supplementary performance towards its purchasers or authorised purchasers from the supply chain shall only occur in coordination with us concerning the respective technical and economic measures.

# General Terms and Conditions (GTC) 

of METZ CONNECT GmbH | Im Tal 2 | 78176 Blumberg | Germany<br>Managing Director: Jochen Metz<br>registered at the Freiburg Register Court in Breisgau under HRB [Commercial Register Department B] 611606

6.1.3 If the customer intends to install, affix or further process the goods which are supplied by us, the customer has to inspect the goods prior to said installing, affixing or further processing. If the customer fails to do so, it acts negligently pursuant to Section 439 para. 3, Sections 442 para. 1 sentence 2 BGB. In such a case, the customer is only entitled to warranty claims if we have deliberately caused or fraudulently concealed the defect or if a guarantee in terms of quality has been accepted.
6.1.4 If the customer identifies defects in the goods, the customer undertakes not to resell, process, install or affix the respective goods until an agreement has been reached concerning the settlement of the warranty case or until a judicial or extrajudicial preservation of evidence has been performed. The customer is obliged to provide us with the rejected goods for the purpose of checking whether a warranty claim exists. If the customer culpably refuses to do so, any and all warranty claims are void.
6.2 Warranty
6.2.1 In the case of insignificant defects, the customer is not entitled to damages in place of full performance and has no right to withdraw.
6.2.2 If the final purchaser in the supply chain is not a consumer and if the customer's purchaser asserts claims for defects, the customer has, in deviation from Section 445 a para. 2 BGB, to set a reasonable deadline for supplementary performance before being entitled to assert the other rights described in Section 437 BGB instead of the subsequent fulfilment (right of second delivery). The customer reserves the right to second delivery vis-à-vis the customer's purchaser provided that this purchaser is not a consumer. In cases in which we are entitled to a second delivery, we are entitled and obliged, at our discretion and within a reasonable period, to perform repair or re-deliver (free of charge) up to three times (subsequent performance), as long as the defect occurs within the limitation period and notification thereof is provided immediately upon its being recognised, provided that the cause of the defect was already present at the time of transfer of risk. The customer is required to provide evidence in this regard. If the supplementary performance fails, the customer can withdraw from the contract or reduce the remuneration without prejudice to any claims for damages according to Item 6.
6.2.3 If the customer has installed a defective product or attached it to another item pursuant to the product's type and intended use, the following applies:
a) The customer has to give us the opportunity to remove the defective goods and to install or affix the repaired or newly delivered goods. This does not apply in cases in which the customer's purchaser refuses this procedure (a fact of which the customer has to notify us) or cases in which the customer's purchaser is a consumer.
b) If we are obliged to pay for removal and installation costs pursuant to Section 439 para. 3 BGB, we are only responsible for those costs relating to the removal, installation and/or affixing of corresponding goods that are customary in the marketplace and which have been verified by the customer through the submission of appropriate documents. A right by the customer to advanced payment for removal and installation costs or the affixing of identical goods is excluded unless the customer's purchaser is a consumer that requires advanced payment from the customer.
6.2.4 Claims for defects expire one year from the date of delivery in accordance with Item 3.3. This does not apply if the law requires longer periods pursuant to Section 439 para. 1 No. 2 BGB (buildings and property for buildings), Section 438 para. 3 BGB (malicious concealment), Section 445 b para. 1 BGB (right of recourse), Section 476 para. 2 BGB (reduction of the limitation period if the end user is a consumer) and Section 634a para. 1 No. 2 BGB (construction defects). The statutory provisions concerning the expiry suspension, suspension and recommencement of the periods remain unaffected thereby.
6.2.5 For damages claims due to defects, item 6.3 applies. The customer is not entitled to any warranty claims concerning the regulated claims in items 6.1, 6.2 in conjunction with item 6.3.
6.2.6 If the customer is responsible for unjustifiable providing us with a notification of defects, we are entitled to demand that the customer pay us compensation for incurred expenses as well as for other damages.
6.3 Liability
6.3.1 Irrespective of the legal grounds, damage claims by the customer, particularly due to a breach of obligations arising from the contractual relationship and from tort, are excluded subject to the following provisions.
6.3.2 The exclusion of liability pursuant to Item 6.3.1 does not apply

- to the intentional or grossly negligent breach of duty by either oneself, representatives or vicarious agents,
- to the breach of essential contractual obligations, with contractual obligations being deemed to be essential if their fulfilment is made possible in the first place by the proper execution of the contract, and upon the compliance of which the customer may regularly rely,
- if, in the case of a breach of other duties within the meaning of Section 241 para. 2 BGB (obligation to take due consideration), the customer no longer expects our services,
- in the event of an injury to life, limb or health,
- pursuant to the Product Liability Act, or
- pursuant to any other mandatory statutory liability.
6.3.3 In the case of liability for a breach of essential contractual obligations as well as initial impossibility and in the case of mandatory liability for legal defects, we are liable (when only slight negligence exists) solely for the contractually typical and predictable average loss. This does not apply in cases of a simultaneous injury to life, limb or health or to product liability cases.
6.3.4 Except for cases of injury to life, limb or health, intent, gross negligence or product liability as well as other mandatory statutory liability regulations, our liability is limited in total to the coverage of our public liability insurance, provided that there is coverage in the scope that is usual in the industry.
6.3.5 The above exclusions or limitations of liability apply to the same extent in favour of the executive and non-executive employees as well as in the case of liability for our vicarious agents.
6.3.6 Claims of the customers for damage compensation can only be asserted within a limitation period of one year from the beginning of the statutory limitation period. Claims for damages due to material defects (Item 6.1) are statute-barred pursuant to Item 6.2.4.
The above exclusion period and limitation period reduction do not apply if we are liable for intent or gross negligence or for injury to life, body or health, pursuant to the Product Liability Act or other mandatory, statutory facts of liability.
6.3.7. If our goods are exported by the customer and processed, as well as in the case of the use of components, installation or attachment abroad, we are not liable for the exportability of the goods, particularly not for obstacles such as export control regulations, embargoes, state approval or import freedom in the export countries of the customer. Compliance with the national regulations of the respective exporting country is subject to the examination and responsibility of the customer.
6.3.8 The above exclusions and limitations of liability apply to the same extent for violations of data protection regulations, particularly according to the General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). This does not apply in cases of a violation of the prohibition on the processing of personal data within the meaning of para. 9 GDPR.
6.3.9 A change in the burden of proof to the detriment of the customer is not connected with the regulations in this Item 6.3.


## VII. Acceptance of a guarantee

7.1 In principle, we do not assume any guarantees, including those regarding quality or durability. In particular, quality provisions, performance descriptions and/ or product specifications do not contain any statements of guarantee.
7.2 Acceptances of guarantee are not made by conclusive behaviour, but rather only by express declaration.

## VIII. Place of performance, jurisdiction, applicable law

8.1 The place of performance and jurisdiction arising from the business relationship with our customer for the delivery and payment is Blumberg.
8.2 These GTC as well as all contractual relationships regarding deliveries and services with customers are subject to substantive German law and German procedural law, excluding the conflict of laws. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods Sale of goods (CISG) is excluded.

METZ CONNECT GmbH is member of the following organizations and associations.


## METZ CONNECT GmbH

Im Tal 2
78176 Blumberg
Germany
Phone +497702 533-0
Fax +497702533-189
info@metz-connect.com www.metz-connect.com


[^0]:    Contents | Control cabinet components | Timer relay

[^1]:    Contents | Control cabinet components | Telecommunication products

